



**US Army Corps  
of Engineers  
Philadelphia District**

---

**Maintenance Dredging  
Sta. 99+000 to Sta. 250+440**

**Inland Waterway  
Delaware River to  
Chesapeake Bay,  
Delaware and Maryland**

**Construction Solicitation  
and Specifications**

**16/July/2002**

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

## CAUTION TO BIDDERS

All information required by the terms of the Solicitation must be furnished. MISTAKES OR OMISSIONS CAN BE COSTLY. Important items for you to check are included in but not limited to those listed below. This checklist is furnished only to assist you in submitting a proper bid. Check as you read.

Are you registered in the Central Contractor Database? See DFARS Clause 252.204-7004 "Required Central Contractor Registration" in Section 00700 of this solicitation?

Are in compliance with the VETS-100 reporting requirement? See FAR 52. 52.222-37 "Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans in Section" in Section 00700 of this solicitation?

Have you acknowledged all amendments? Have you submitted your bid on the latest amended bid schedule?

Have you completed the "Representations and Certifications" {Section 00600} portion of the Solicitation? Is your Contractor Establishment Code listed on the Standard Form 1442?

Is your bid properly signed by an officer of your company?

If a bid guarantee is required, is it included with your bid {A late bid guarantee is treated the same as a late bid.} and is it in the proper amount? {Usually 20 percent of the total bid price, including any options or additives.} If your bid guarantee is in the form of a bid bond, is the bond properly signed by both the bidder and surety and are all required seals affixed? A bid guarantee is required when your bid exceeds \$100,000.00.

Is the name in which you submitted the bid the same on your bid as on the bid bond?

If required, have you entered a unit price for each bid item? {The solicitation will specifically state when this is necessary.}

The Government may reject a bid as nonresponsive if it is materially and mathematically unbalanced as to price for any bid item or combination of items. A bid is unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated for other work.

Are decimals in unit prices in the proper places? Are your figures legible?

Are the extensions of your unit prices, and your total bid price correct?

Are all erasures or corrections initialed by the person signing the bid?

Have you restricted your bid by altering the provisions of the solicitation?

If you are a large business and your bid is greater than \$500,000 for service or \$1,000,000.00 for construction have you included your Sub-Contracting Plan in your bid package? (NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO SUBCONTRACTING PLAN IN SOLICITATION FOR GOALS).

Is the envelope containing your bid properly identified that it is a sealed bid and does it contain the correct solicitation number and bid opening time?

Will your bid arrive on time? See paragraph entitled "Late Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals of Bids" in the Instructions to Bidders {Section 00100} of the solicitation.

May 24, 2002

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

INVITATION NO. DACW61-02-B-0022

PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT  
CORPS OF ENGINEERS

INVITATION FOR BIDS  
FOR

MAINTENANCE DREDGING  
STA. 99+000 TO STA. 250+440

INLAND WATERWAY  
DELAWARE RIVER TO CHESAPEAKE BAY,  
DELAWARE AND MARYLAND

I. NOTE THE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENT OF THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE WHICH MAY APPLY TO THE CONTRACT RESULTING FROM THIS SOLICITATION.

II. BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE REPRESENTATION AND CERTIFICATIONS PORTION OF SECTION 00600 OF THIS SOLICITATION AND SUBMIT THIS WITH THEIR BID.

16/July/2002

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

**MAIN TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (SF 1442)**

<b><u>SECTION</u></b>	<b><u>TITLE</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NOS.</u></b>
<b>00010</b>	<b>SF 1442 AND BIDDING SCHEDULE</b>	<b>00010-1 TO 00010-4</b>
<b>00100</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICE TO BIDDERS</b>	<b>00100-1 TO 00100-8</b>
<b>00600</b>	<b>REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF BIDDERS AND SUBCONTRACTING PLAN</b>	<b>00600-1 TO 00605-5</b>
<b>00700</b>	<b>CONTRACT CLAUSES</b>	<b>00700-1 TO 00700-122</b>
<b>00800</b>	<b>SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>00800-1 TO 00875-11</b>
<b>01040</b>	<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>	<b>01040-1 TO 02325-23</b>

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

<b>SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD</b> <i>(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)</i>	1. SOLICITATION NO. DACW61-02-B-0022	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)	3. DATE ISSUED 16-Jul-2002	PAGE OF PAGES 1 OF
	<b>IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.</b>			

4. CONTRACT NO.	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO. W25PHS-2134-8160	6. PROJECT NO.
-----------------	---	----------------

7. ISSUED BY US ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, PHILADELPHIA CONTRACTING DIVISION WANAMAKER BLDG, 100 PENN SQ EAST PHILADELPHIA PA 19107-3390	CODE DACW61	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO <i>(If Other Than Item 7)</i> <b>See Item 7</b>	CODE
TEL:	FAX:	TEL:	FAX:

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME LINDA M GRIFFITH	B. TELEPHONE NO. <i>(Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)</i> 215-656-6774
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--

**SOLICITATION**

**NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".**

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS *(Title, identifying no., date)*:

Solicitation No. DACW61-02-B-0022

Project Title: Maintenance Dredging, Sta. 99+000 to Sta. 250+440, Inland Waterway Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, Delaware and Maryland

Issue Date: 16 July 2002  
Bid Opening Date: 15 August 2002 at 11:00 AM

THIS IS AN UNRESTRICTED PROCUREMENT

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 10 calendar days and complete it within 120 calendar days after receiving  award,  notice to proceed. This performance period is  mandatory,  negotiable. (See \_\_\_\_\_.)

12 A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? <i>(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	12B. CALENDAR DAYS
--	--------------------

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 1 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by \_\_\_\_\_ (hour) local time \_\_\_\_\_ (date). If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee  is,  is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than 60 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.

**SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Continued)**

*(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*

**OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)**

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*

15. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)*

16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)*  
**See Item 14**

CODE

FACILITY CODE

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within \_ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirements stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS

SEE SCHEDULE OF PRICES

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

**19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS**

*(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation -- give number and date of each)*

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*

20B. SIGNATURE

20C. OFFER DATE

**AWARD (To be completed by Government)**

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

**SEE SCHEDULE**

22. AMOUNT

23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*

**ITEM**

25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO  
 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)       41 U.S.C. 253(c)

26. ADMINISTERED BY      CODE

27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY      CODE

**CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE**

28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return \_\_\_\_\_ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*

31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*

30B. SIGNATURE

30C. DATE

31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
BY

31C. AWARD DATE

BIDDING SCHEDULE  
 (To be attached to SF 1442)

Item No.	Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Estimated Amount
1.	Mobilization & Demobilization	1	JOB	L.S.	\$
2.	Removal and Satisfactory Disposal of Material (Sta. 99+000 to Sta. 163+655)	399,503	CY	\$	\$
3.	Removal and Satisfactory Disposal of Material (Sta. 163+655 to Sta. 250+440)	134,671	CY	\$	\$
4.	Sea Turtle and Sturgeon Modifications (If a Hopper Dredge is not to be used, Enter \$0)	1	JOB	L.S.	\$
5.	Adjustment in bid price if Contractor-furnished disposal areas, described as hereinafter specified, are used	1	JOB	L.S.	(\$ )
TOTAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT					\$

NOTE: Bidders must bid on all items.

ACCEPTANCE OF CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED DISPOSAL AREAS

Award of the contract on the basis of using Contractor-furnished disposal areas will be subject to the acceptance of the proposed Contractor-furnished disposal areas by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall be required to obtain all applicable Federal and State approvals as specified in Section 01040: COORDINATION FOR CONTRACTOR FURNISHED DISPOSAL AREAS of the Specifications. Failure by the bidder to furnish these approvals with the bid at the time of the bid opening will result in the bid being rejected as being non-responsive.

If the bid is based on the use of Contractor-furnished areas, the bidder shall execute DESCRIPTION OF DISPOSAL AREAS form, complete in accordance with the notations thereon, and shall submit the form with the bid. A copy of the form can be found at the end of specification Section 01040. The bid shall adequately describe such Contractor furnished areas and shall be accompanied by the written permission of the landowners. Description of Contractor

furnished areas shall include location, size, and capacity of each area. If the bidder proposes to use both the Government furnished areas shown on the contract drawings and Contractor-furnished areas, he shall describe in his bid the portion or portions of all the areas, which will be used, and the estimated quantity of dredged material to be placed in each area.

The Government may reject a bid as nonresponsive if it is materially and mathematically unbalanced as to price for any bid item or combination of items. A bid is unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated for other work. (See FAR 15.404-1(g).)

## SECTION 00100 Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

### CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

#### 52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 99)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror, if located within the United States, should call Dun and Bradstreet at 1-800-333-0505. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company name.
- (2) Company address.
- (3) Company telephone number.
- (4) Line of business.
- (5) Chief executive officer/key manager.
- (6) Date the company was started.
- (7) Number of people employed by the company.
- (8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at <http://www.customerservice@dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an e-mail to Dun and Bradstreet at [globalinfo@mail.dnb.com](mailto:globalinfo@mail.dnb.com).

(End of provision)

#### 52.214-3 AMENDMENTS TO INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (DEC 1989)

(a) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.

(b) Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space

provided for this purpose on the form for submitting a bid, (3) by letter or telegram, or (4) by facsimile, if facsimile bids are authorized in the solicitation. The Government must receive the acknowledgment by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.

(End of provision)

#### 52.214-4 FALSE STATEMENTS IN BIDS (APR 1984)

Bidders must provide full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation and its attachments. The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of provision)

#### 52.214-5 SUBMISSION OF BIDS (MAR 1997)

(a) Bids and bid modifications shall be submitted in sealed envelopes or packages (unless submitted by electronic means) (1) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and (2) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder.

(b) Bidders using commercial carrier services shall ensure that the bid is addressed and marked on the outermost envelope or wrapper as prescribed in subparagraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this provision when delivered to the office specified in the solicitation.

(c) Telegraphic bids will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation; however, bids may be modified or withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice.

(d) Facsimile bids, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation.

(e) Bids submitted by electronic commerce shall be considered only if the electronic commerce method was specifically stipulated or permitted by the solicitation.

(End of provision)

#### 52.214-6 EXPLANATION TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS (APR 1984)

Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing soon enough to allow a reply to reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of a contract will not be binding. Any information given a prospective bidder

concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective bidders as an amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary in submitting bids or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.

(End of provision)

52.214-7 LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS  
(NOV 1999)

(a) Bidders are responsible for submitting bids, and any modifications or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the invitation for bids (IFB) by the time specified in the IFB. If no time is specified in the IFB, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that bids are due.

(b)(1) Any bid, modification, or withdrawal received at the Government office designated in the IFB after the exact time specified for receipt of bids is "late" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late bid would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(i) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the IFB, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of bids; or

(ii) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of bids and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of bids.

(2) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(c) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the bid wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(d) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that bids cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(e) Bids may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids. If the IFB authorizes facsimile bids, bids may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.214-31, Facsimile Bids. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a

bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid.

(End of provision)

#### 52.214-12 PREPARATION OF BIDS (APR 1984)

(a) Bidders are expected to examine the drawings, specifications, Schedule, and all instructions. Failure to do so will be at the bidder's risk.

(b) Each bidder shall furnish the information required by the solicitation. The bidder shall sign the bid and print or type its name on the Schedule and each continuation sheet on which it makes an entry. Erasures or other changes must be initialed by the person signing the bid. Bids signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(c) For each item offered, bidders shall (1) show the unit price, including, unless otherwise specified, packaging, packing, and preservation and (2) enter the extended price for the quantity of each item offered in the "Amount" column of the Schedule. In case of discrepancy between a unit price and an extended price, the unit price will be presumed to be correct, subject, however, to correction to the same extent and in the same manner as any other mistake.

(d) Bids for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation.

(e) Bidders must state a definite time for delivery of supplies or for performance of services, unless otherwise specified in the solicitation.

(f) Time, if stated as a number of days, will include Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

(End of provision)

#### 52.214-18 PREPARATION OF BIDS--CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984)

(a) Bids must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a bid must initial each erasure or change appearing on any bid form.

(b) The bid form may require bidders to submit bid prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum bidding;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of subparagraphs (1) through (3) above.

(c) If the solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "no bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate bids will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

#### 52.214-19 CONTRACT AWARD--SEALED BIDDING--CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) The Government will evaluate bids in response to this solicitation without discussions and will award a contract to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the Government, considering only price and the price-related factors specified elsewhere in the solicitation.

(b) The Government may reject any or all bids, and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received.

(c) The Government may accept any item or combination of items, unless doing so is precluded by a restrictive limitation in the solicitation or the bid.

(d) The Government may reject a bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Government even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(End of provision)

#### 52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a firm fixed priced contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-38 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (DEC 2001)

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., if it has any contract containing Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era,

and Other Eligible Veterans), it has submitted the most recent VETS-100 Report required by that clause.

(End of provision)

#### 52.225-10 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. Construction material, domestic construction material, and foreign construction material, as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American Act--Construction Materials" (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-9).

(b) Requests for determinations of inapplicability. An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) Evaluation of offers. (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction material, by adding to the offered price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) Alternate offers.

(1) When an offer includes foreign construction material not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only

those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested--

- (i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or
- (ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

#### 52.232-38 SUBMISSION OF ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER INFORMATION WITH OFFER (MAY 1999)

The offeror shall provide, with its offer, the following information that is required to make payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) under any contract that results from this solicitation. This submission satisfies the requirement to provide EFT information under paragraphs (b)(1) and (j) of the clause at 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other than Central Contractor Registration.

- (1) The solicitation number (or other procurement identification number).
- (2) The offeror's name and remittance address, as stated in the offer.
- (3) The signature (manual or electronic, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the offeror's official authorized to provide this information.
- (4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the offeror's financial agent.
- (5) The offeror's account number and the type of account (checking, savings, or lockbox).
- (6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the offeror's financial agent.
- (7) If applicable, the offeror shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the offeror's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(End of provision)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

- (a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from

Mrs. Linda M. Toth  
U.S. Army Engineer District, Philadelphia  
Wanamaker Building  
100 Penn Square East, Room 643  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107-3390

- (b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

SECTION 00600 Representations & Certifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to --

(i) Those prices,

(ii) The intention to submit an offer, or

(iii) The methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision

\_\_\_\_\_ (insert full name of person(s)  
in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal,  
and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) of this provision, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(End of provision)

52.203-11 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, Limitation on Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this Certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989,--

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, Title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(End of provision)

52.204-5 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) Definition. Women-owned business concern, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) Representation. [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representations, of this solicitation.] The offeror represents that it ( ) is a women-owned business concern.

(End of provision)

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals--

(A) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has ( ) has not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR

FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(End of provision)

52.219-2 EQUAL LOW BIDS. (OCT 1995)

(a) This provision applies to small business concerns only.

(b) The bidder's status as a labor surplus area (LSA) concern may affect entitlement to award in case of tie bids. If the bidder wishes to be considered for this priority, the bidder must identify, in the following space, the LSA in which the costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by the bidder or the first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

---

---

(c) Failure to identify the labor surplus area as specified in paragraph (b) of this provision will preclude the bidder from receiving priority consideration. If the bidder is awarded a contract as a result of receiving priority consideration under this provision and would not have otherwise

received award, the bidder shall perform the contract or cause the contract to be performed in accordance with the obligations of an LSA concern.

#### 52.219-22 SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS STATUS (OCT 1999)

(a) General. This provision is used to assess an offeror's small disadvantaged business status for the purpose of obtaining a benefit on this solicitation. Status as a small business and status as a small disadvantaged business for general statistical purposes is covered by the provision at FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representation.

(b) Representations.

(1) General. The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a small business under the size standard applicable to this acquisition; and either--

\_\_\_ (i) It has received certification by the Small Business Administration as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B; and

(A) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(B) Where the concern is owned by one or more disadvantaged individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(C) It is identified, on the date of this representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business concern in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net); or

\_\_\_ (ii) It has submitted a completed application to the Small Business Administration or a Private Certifier to be certified as a small disadvantaged business concern in accordance with 13 CFR 124, Subpart B, and a decision on that application is pending, and that no material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its application was submitted.

(2) \_\_\_ For Joint Ventures. The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that it is a joint venture that complies with the requirements at 13 CFR 124.1002(f) and that the representation in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision is accurate for the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture. [The offeror shall enter the name of the small disadvantaged business concern that is participating in the joint venture: \_\_\_\_\_.]

(c) Penalties and Remedies. Anyone who misrepresents any aspects of the disadvantaged status of a concern for the purposes of securing a contract or subcontract shall:

(1) Be punished by imposition of a fine, imprisonment, or both;

(2) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(3) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Small Business Act.

(End of provision)

52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a)  It has,  has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b)  It has,  has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of provision)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
12.3%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action

Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

- (1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;
- (2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;
- (3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;
- (4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and
- (5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is **Upper Chesapeake Bay, State of Maryland, Cecil County.**

52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)

(a) Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by Executive Order 12969, August 8, 1995.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: (Check each block that is applicable.)

[ ] (i) The facility does not manufacture, process or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

[ ] (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313.(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

[ ] (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

[ ] (iv) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC) major groups 20 through 39 or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) sectors 31 through 33; or

[ ] (v) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

#### 252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) "Definitions."

As used in this provision --

(a) "Government of a terrorist country" includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) "Terrorist country" means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for such acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include: Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) "Significant interest" means --

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in

"nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as a director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtedness of a firm.

(b) "Prohibition on award."

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or a subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) "Disclosure."

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the Offeror or a subsidiary of the Offeror, the Offeror shall disclose such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest the government of a terrorist country has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include --

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each government.

(End of provision)

252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

\_\_\_\_ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

\_\_\_\_ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

(End of provision)

SMALL, VETERAN-OWNED SMALL, SERVICE-DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED SMALL, HUBZONE  
SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING  
PLAN

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
SOLICITATION OR CONTRACT NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_  
ITEM/SERVICE: \_\_\_\_\_

The following, together with any attachments, is hereby submitted as a Subcontracting Plan to satisfy the applicable requirements of Public Law 95-507 as implemented by OFPP Policy Letter 80-2. NOTE: To assist you in preparing your subcontracting plan, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers considers the following goals reasonable and achievable for fiscal year 2002:

- (a) Small Business: 61.4% of total planned subcontracting dollars
- (b) Small Disadvantaged Businesses (SDB), including Historically Black Colleges and Universities or Minority Institutions: 9.1% of total planned subcontracting dollars\*
- (c) Women-owned small businesses (WOSB), 5% of total planned subcontracting dollars\*
- (d) Hubzone Small Business (HubSB), 2.5% of total planned subcontracting dollars \*
- (e) Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned 3.0% of total planned subcontracting dollars \*

\*small business concerns owned and controlled by.

1. (a) The following percentage goals (expressed in terms of a percentage of total planned subcontracting dollars) are applicable to the contract cited above or to the contract awarded under the solicitation cited.

(i) Small Business Concerns: \_\_\_\_\_% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are small business concerns.

(ii) Veteran-Owned Small Business Concerns: \_\_\_\_\_% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are veteran-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Concerns: \_\_\_\_\_% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns.

(iv) HUBZone Small Business Concerns: \_\_\_\_\_% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are small business concerns located in a historically underutilized business zone which is an area located within one or more qualified census tracts, qualified nonmetropolitan counties, or lands within the external boundaries of an Indian reservation and appear on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the SBA. (<http://www.sba.gov/hubzone/>).

(v) Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns: \_\_\_\_\_% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are small concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. This percentage is included in the percentage shown under 1.(a)(i) above, as a subset.

(vi) Women-Owned Small Business Concerns: \_\_\_\_\_% of total planned subcontracting dollars under this contract will go to subcontractors who are women-owned small business concerns. This percentage is included in the percentage shown under 1.(a)(i) above, as a subset.

(b) The following dollar values correspond to the percentage goals shown in (a) above.

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns:  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_.

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns:  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_.

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns:  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_.

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns:  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_.

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ -  
\_\_\_\_\_. This dollar amount is included in the amount shown under 1.(b)(i)  
above, as a subset.

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns:  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_. This dollar amount is included in the amount shown  
under 1.(b)(i) above, as a subset.

(c) The total estimated dollar value of all planned subcontracting (to all types of business concerns) under this  
contract is \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

(d) The following principal products and/or services will be subcontracted under this contract, and the  
distribution among small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small business,  
small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns is as follows:

(Products/services planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns are identified by \*, veteran-owned small  
business concerns by \*\*, service-disabled veteran-owned small by \*\*\*, HUBZone small business concerns by  
\*\*\*\*, small disadvantaged business concerns by \*\*\*\*\* and women-owned small business concerns by \*\*\*\*\*)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

(Attachment may be used if additional space is required)

(e) The following method was used in developing subcontract goals (i.e., statement explaining how the product  
and service areas to be subcontracted were established, how the areas to be subcontracted to small, veteran-owned  
small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small  
business concerns were determined, and how small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small,  
HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns capabilities were determined, to  
include identification of source lists utilized in making those determination).

(f) Indirect and over head costs [\_\_\_\_\_] have [\_\_\_\_\_] have not been included in the goals specified in 1(a) and  
1(b).

(g) If "have" is checked, explain the method used in determining the proportionate share of indirect and overhead  
cost to be allocated as subcontracts to small business concerns, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-  
owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged  
business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

---

---

---

---

---

2. The following individual will administer the subcontracting program:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address & Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

This individual's specific duties, as they relate to the firm's subcontracting program are as follows:

General overall responsibility for this company's Small Business Program, the development, preparation and execution of individual subcontracting plans and for monitoring performance relative to contractual subcontracting requirements contained in this plan, including but not limited to:

- (a) Developing and maintaining bidders lists of small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns from all possible sources.
- (b) Ensuring that procurement packages are structured to permit small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business concerns to participate to the maximum extent possible.
- (c) Assuring inclusion of small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business concerns in all solicitations for products or services which they are capable of providing.
- (d) Reviewing solicitations to remove statements, clauses, etc., which may tend to restrict or prohibit small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business participation.
- (e) Ensuring periodic rotation of potential subcontractors on bidders lists.
- (f) Ensuring that the bid proposal review board documents its reasons for rejecting low bids submitted by small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business concerns.
- (g) Ensuring the establishment and maintenance of records of solicitations and subcontract award activity.
- (h) Attending or arranging for attendance of company counselors at Business Opportunity Workshops, Minority Business Enterprise Seminars, Trade Fairs, etc.
- (i) Conducting or arranging for conduct of motivational training for purchasing personnel pursuant to the intent of P.O. 95-507.
- (j) Monitoring attainment of proposed goals.
- (k) Preparing and submitting periodic subcontracting reports required.
- (l) Coordinating contractor's activities during the conduct of compliance reviews by Federal Agencies.
- (m) Coordinating the conduct of contractor's activities involving its small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business subcontracting program.
- (n) Additions to (or deletions from) the duties specified above are as follows:

---

---

---

---

3. The following efforts will be taken to assure that small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone, small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business concerns will have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts:

(a) Outreach efforts will be made as follows:

- (i) Contacts with minority and small business trade associations
- (ii) Contacts with business development organizations
- (iii) Attendance at small and minority business procurement conferences
- (iv) Sources will be requested from SBA's PASS system.

(b) The following internal efforts will be made to guide and encourage buyers:

- (i) Workshops, seminars and training programs will be conducted
- (ii) Activities will be monitored to evaluate compliance with this subcontracting plan.

(c) Small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business concern source lists, guides and other data identifying small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business concerns will be maintained and utilized by buyers in soliciting subcontracts.

(d) Additions to (or deletions from) the above listed efforts are as follows:

---

---

---

---

---

4. The bidder (contractor) agrees that the clause entitled Utilization of Small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone Small, Small Disadvantaged, and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns will be included in all subcontracts which offer further subcontracting opportunities, and all subcontractors except small business concerns who receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 will be required to adopt and comply with a subcontracting plan similar to this one. Such plans will be reviewed by comparing them with the provisions of Public Law 95-507, and assuring that all minimum requirements of an acceptable subcontracting plan have been satisfied. The acceptability of percentage goals shall be determined on a case-by-case basis depending on the supplies/services involved, the availability of potential small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned subcontractors, and prior experience. Once approved and implemented, plans will be monitored through the submission of periodic reports, and/or, as time and availability of funds permit, periodic visits to subcontractors facilities to review applicable records and subcontracting program progress.

5. The bidder (contractor) agrees to submit such periodic reports and cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required by the contracting agency or the Small business Administration in order to determine the extent of compliance by the bidder with the subcontracting plan and with the clause entitled Utilization of Small, veteran-

owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone Small, Small Disadvantaged, and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns, contained in the contract.

6. The bidder (contractor) agrees that he will maintain at least the following types of records to document compliance with this subcontracting plan:

(a) Small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone Small, Small Disadvantaged, and Women-Owned Business concern source lists, guides and other data identifying SB/HZSB/SDB/WO vendors.

(b) Organizations contacted for small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business sources.

(c) On a contract-by-contract basis, records on all subcontract solicitations over \$100,000, indicating on each solicitation (1) whether small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (2) whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not, (3) whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (4) whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (5) whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited, and if not, why not; (6) whether women-owned business concerns were solicited and if not, why not; and (7) reasons for the failure of solicited small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned business concerns to receive the subcontract award.

(d) Records to support other outreach efforts: Contacts with Minority and Small Business Trade Associations, etc. Attendance at small and minority business procurement conferences and trade fairs.

(e) Records to support internal activities to guide and encourage buyers: Workshops, seminars, training programs, etc. Monitoring activities to evaluate compliance.

(f) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support subcontract award data to include name and address or subcontractor .

(g) Records to be maintained in addition to the above are as follows:

---

---

---

---

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Plan Accepted By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contracting Officer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE TO CONTRACTING OFFICER: Upon incorporation of a plan into the contract, indicate herein the estimated dollar value of the contract:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 00700 Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (DEC 2001) --ALTERNATE I (MAY 2001)

(a) Agency head or head of the agency means the Secretary (Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, unless otherwise indicated, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the executive agency.

(b) "Commercial component" means any component that is a commercial item.

(c) Any item, other than real property, that is of a type customarily used by the general public or by non-governmental entities for purposes other than governmental purposes, and that--

(i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; or

(ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public;

(2) Any item that evolved from an item described in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause through advances in technology or performance and that is not yet available in the commercial marketplace, but will be available in the commercial marketplace in time to satisfy the delivery requirements under a Government solicitation;

(3) Any item that would satisfy a criterion expressed in paragraphs (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this clause, but for--

(i) Modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace; or

(ii) Minor modifications of a type not customarily available in the commercial marketplace made to meet Federal Government requirements. "Minor" modifications means modifications that do not significantly alter the nongovernmental function or essential physical characteristics of an item or component, or change the purpose of a process. Factors to be considered in determining whether a modification is minor include the value and size of the modification and the comparative value and size of the final product. Dollar values and percentages may be used as guideposts, but are not conclusive evidence that a modification is minor;

(4) Any combination of items meeting the requirements of paragraphs (c)(1), (2), (3), or (5) of this clause that are of a type customarily combined and sold in combination to the general public;

(5) Installation services, maintenance services, repair services, training services, and other services if--

(i) Such services are procured for support of an item referred to in paragraph (c)(1), (2), (3), or (4) of this definition, regardless of whether such services are provided by the same source or at the same time as the item; and

(ii) The source of such services provides similar services contemporaneously to the general public under terms and conditions similar to those offered to the Federal Government;

(6) Services of a type offered and sold competitively in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace based on established catalog or market prices for specific tasks performed under standard commercial terms and conditions. This does not include services that are sold based on hourly rates without an established catalog or market price for a specific service performed. For purposes of these services--

(i) Catalog price means a price included in a catalog, price list, schedule, or other form that is regularly maintained by the manufacturer or vendor, is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers, and states prices at which sales are currently, or were last, made to a significant number of buyers constituting the general public; and

(ii) Market prices means current prices that are established in the course of ordinary trade between buyers and sellers free to bargain and that can be substantiated through competition or from sources independent of the offerors.

(7) Any item, combination of items, or service referred to in subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(6), notwithstanding the fact that the item, combination of items, or service is transferred between or among separate divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of a Contractor; or

(8) A nondevelopmental item, if the procuring agency determines the item was developed exclusively at private expense and sold in substantial quantities, on a competitive basis, to multiple State and local Governments.

(d) Component means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end item or of another component, except that for use in 52.225-9, and 52.225-11 see the definitions in 52.225-9(a) and 52.225-11(a).

(e) Contracting Officer means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(f) Nondevelopmental item means--

(1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;

(2) Any item described in paragraph (f)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or

(3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of paragraph (f)(1) or (f)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.

(End of clause)

#### 52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(End of clause)

#### 52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES. (JUL 1995)

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor," as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from -

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold, from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, the amount of any kickback. The Contracting Officer may order the monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed \$100,000.

(End of clause)

#### 52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsections 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that

there was a violation of subsection 27 (a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract;

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997)

(a) Definitions.

"Agency," as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

"Covered Federal action," as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

- (1) The awarding of any Federal contract.
- (2) The making of any Federal grant.
- (3) The making of any Federal loan.
- (4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.
- (5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization," as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

"Influencing or attempting to influence," as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government," as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency," as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.
- (2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), Title 37, United States Code.

(3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person," as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable compensation," as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment," as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed," as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

"State," as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering

into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action--

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) Professional and technical services.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(1) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(2) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(c) Disclosure.

(1) The Contractor who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(2) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(i) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(3) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding \$100,000 under the Federal contract.

(4) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(d) Agreement. The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(e) Penalties.

(1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause

shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) Cost allowability. Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(End of clause)

52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Postconsumer material” means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of “recovered material.” For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means “postconsumer fiber” defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as--

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

“Printed or copied double-sided” means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

“Recovered material,” for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as “recovered fiber” and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber; and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as--

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings,

and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(End of clause)

#### 52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of the \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principles, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(End of clause)

#### 52.211-13 TIME EXTENSIONS (SEP 2000)

Time extensions for contract changes will depend upon the extent, if any, by which the changes cause delay in the completion of the various elements of construction. The change order granting the time extension may provide that the contract completion date will be extended only for those specific elements related to the changed work and that the remaining contract completion dates for all other portions of the work will not be altered. The change order also may provide an equitable readjustment of liquidated damages under the new completion schedule.

(End of clause)

#### 52.211-18 VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY (APR 1984)

If the quantity of a unit-priced item in this contract is an estimated quantity and the actual quantity of the unit-priced item varies more than 15 percent above or below the estimated quantity, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above 115 percent or below 85 percent of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Contractor may request, in writing, an extension of time, to be received by the Contracting Officer within 10 days from the beginning of the delay, or within such further period as may be granted by the Contracting Officer before the date of final settlement of the contract. Upon the receipt of a written request for an extension, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and make an adjustment for extending the completion date as, in the judgement of the Contracting Officer, is justified.

#### 52.214-26 AUDIT AND RECORDS--SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) As used in this clause, records includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with the pricing of any modification to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

(1) The proposal for the modification;

(2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;

(3) Pricing of the modification; or

(4) Performance of the modification.

(c) Comptroller General. In the case of pricing any modification, the Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have the same rights as specified in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) Availability. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, or for any other period specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, in effect on the date of this contract, is incorporated by reference in its entirety and made a part of this contract.

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement.

(2) Records pertaining to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of this contract shall be made available until disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

(e) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts expected to exceed the threshold in FAR 15.403-4(a)(1) for submission of cost or pricing data.

(End of clause)

52.214-27 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA -  
MODIFICATIONS - SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for the submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), except that this clause does not apply to a modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(b) If any price, including profit, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, was increased by any significant amount because

(1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) above.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) above due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which:

(1) the actual subcontract; or

(2) the actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made:

(1) the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted;

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer;

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract; or

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) Except as prohibited by subdivision (d)(2)(ii) of this clause:

(i) an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if:

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the date of agreement on the price of the contract (or price of the modification) and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if:

(A) The understated data was known by the Contractor to be understated when the Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data was signed; or (B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the date of agreement on price.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid:

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data which were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(End of clause)

52.214-28 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS - SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall:

(1) become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at (FAR) 48 CFR 15.403-4(a)(1); and

(2) be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modifications involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in subsection 15.406-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) above were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that, when entered into, exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1).

(End of clause)

52.214-29 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE--SEALED BIDDING (JAN 1986)

Any inconsistency in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order: (a) the Schedule (excluding the specifications); (b) representations and other instructions; (c) contract clauses; (d) other documents, exhibits, and attachments; and (e) the specifications.

(End of clause)

52.219-4 NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE FOR HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JAN 1999)

(a) Definition. HUBZone small business concern, as used in this clause, means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(b) Evaluation preference. (1) Offers will be evaluated by adding a factor of 10 percent to the price of all offers, except--

(i) Offers from HUBZone small business concerns that have not waived the evaluation preference;

(ii) Otherwise successful offers from small business concerns;

(iii) Otherwise successful offers of eligible products under the Trade Agreements Act when the dollar threshold for application of the Act is exceeded (see 25.402 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)); and

(iv) Otherwise successful offers where application of the factor would be inconsistent with a Memorandum of Understanding or other international agreement with a foreign government.

(2) The factor of 10 percent shall be applied on a line item basis or to any group of items on which award may be made. Other evaluation factors described in the solicitation shall be applied before application of the factor.

(3) A concern that is both a HUBZone small business concern and a small disadvantaged business concern will receive the benefit of both the HUBZone small business price evaluation preference and the small disadvantaged business price evaluation adjustment (see FAR clause 52.219-23). Each applicable price evaluation preference or adjustment shall be calculated independently against an offeror's base offer.

These individual preference amounts shall be added together to arrive at the total evaluated price for that offer.

(c) Waiver of evaluation preference. A HUBZone small business concern may elect to waive the evaluation preference, in which case the factor will be added to its offer for evaluation purposes.

The agreements in paragraph (d) of this clause do not apply if the offeror has waived the evaluation preference.

\_\_\_ Offeror elects to waive the evaluation preference.

(d) Agreement. A HUBZone small business concern agrees that in the performance of the contract, in the case of a contract for

(1) Services (except construction), at least 50 percent of the cost of personnel for contract performance will be spent for employees of the concern or employees of other HUBZone small business concerns;

(2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies), at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing, excluding the cost of materials, will be performed by the concern or other HUBZone small business concerns;

(3) General construction, at least 15 percent of the cost of the contract performance incurred for personnel will be spent on the concern's employees or the employees of other HUBZone small business concerns; or

(4) Construction by special trade contractors, at least 25 percent of the cost of the contract performance incurred for personnel will be spent on the concern's employees or the employees of other HUBZone small business concerns.

(e) A HUBZone joint venture agrees that in the performance of the contract, the applicable percentage specified in paragraph (d) of this clause will be performed by the HUBZone small business participant or participants.

(f) A HUBZone small business concern nonmanufacturer agrees to furnish in performing this contract only end items manufactured or produced by HUBZone small business manufacturer concerns. This paragraph does not apply in connection with construction or service contracts.

(End of clause)

#### 52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2000)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small

business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

Definitions. As used in this contract--

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that--

(1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;

(2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(End of clause)

52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2002) ALTERNATE I (OCT 2001)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Commercial item means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

Commercial plan means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

Individual contract plan means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

Master plan means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

Subcontract means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The apparent low bidder, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owner small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the bidder is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns, with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be submitted within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit the subcontracting plan shall make the bidder ineligible for the award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of--

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business;

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing and Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration (SBA), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, (iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns; HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (e.g., outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with—

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a subcontracting plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

(i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;

(ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;

(iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.

(iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated)

(i) Source lists (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owner small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating--

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(D) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(E) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(F) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not; and

(G) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations;

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizations.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc.; and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owner small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owner small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owner small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owner small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided--

(1) the master plan has been approved,

(2) the offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer, and

(3) goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime contractor is supplying a commercial item.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization Of Small Business Concerns," or (2) an approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:

(1) Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts. This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.

(2) Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report. This report encompasses all of the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semi-annually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

(End of clause)

#### 52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES-SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)

(a) Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.

(b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.

(c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no

valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by the commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996)

The Contractor agrees not to employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment which has been imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This limitation, however, shall not prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons on parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence or persons who have been pardoned or who have served their terms. Nor shall it prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(a)(1) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(2) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(3) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services; and

(4) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(b) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION. (SEP 2000)

(a) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of \$10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of

wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT (FEB 1995)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled Apprentices and Trainees. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b)(1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not

listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator or an authorized representative will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(d) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-7 WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS (FEB 1988)

The Contracting Officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-8 PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS (FEB 1988)

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under paragraph (d) of the clause entitled Davis-Bacon Act, that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the

applicable programs.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify--

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the certifications in this clause may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Contracting Officer or authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit the Contracting Officer or representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit required records or to make them available, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-9 APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES (FEB 1988)

(a) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program.

If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-10 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-11 SUBCONTRACTS (LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Withholding of Funds, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Contract Termination-Debarment, Disputes Concerning Labor Standards, Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, and Certification of Eligibility, and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may, by appropriate instructions, require, and also a clause requiring subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited in this paragraph.

(b)(1) Within 14 days after award of the contract, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer a completed Statement and Acknowledgment Form (SF 1413) for each subcontract, including the subcontractor's signed and dated acknowledgment that the clauses set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause have been included in the subcontract.

(2) Within 14 days after the award of any subsequently awarded subcontract the Contractor shall

deliver to the Contracting Officer an updated completed SF 1413 for such additional subcontract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-12 CONTRACT TERMINATION--DEBARMENT (FEB 1988)

A breach of the contract clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, or Certification of Eligibility may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-13 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REGULATIONS (FEB 1988)

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-14 DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

The United States Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-15 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY (FEB 1988)

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of clause)

52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) Segregated facilities, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
12.3%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance

Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

- (1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;
- (2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;
- (3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;
- (4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and
- (5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is **Upper Chesapeake Bay, State of Maryland, Cecil County.**

#### 52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 2002)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000, the Contractor shall comply with paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(11) of this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

- (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment

because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further

Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-27 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) Definitions. "Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Deputy Assistant Secretary," as used in this clause, means Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, or a designee.

"Employer's identification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the employer's quarterly federal tax return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means--

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin); and

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race).

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of \$10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Deputy Assistant Secretary when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) of this clause.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy by--

(i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment, and outreach programs,

and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;

(ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;

(iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

(iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and

(v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct review of this policy with all on-site supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to, and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and

employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user rest rooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause, provided the Contractor--

(1) Actively participates in the group;

(2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;

(3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation;

(4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and

(5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) of this clause, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Deputy Assistant Secretary shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to--

(1) Monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

All employment openings means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3

days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

Executive and top management means any employee--

- (1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;
- (2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;
- (3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;
- (4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and
- (5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

Other eligible veteran means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Qualified special disabled veteran means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

Special disabled veteran means--

(1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--

(i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or

(ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (i.e., a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or

(2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.

(b) General. (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;

(iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) Listing openings. (1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.

(2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) Applicability. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) Postings. (1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

(2) The employment notices shall--

(i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and

(ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheelchair).

(4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of \$25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

#### 52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)

(a) General. (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings. (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of \$10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS,  
VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of special disabled veterans, the number of veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans in the workforce of the Contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of the total, the number of special disabled veterans, the number of veterans of the Vietnam era, and the number of other eligible veterans; and

(3) The maximum number and the minimum number of employees of the Contractor during the period covered by the report.

(b) The Contractor shall report the above items by completing the Form VETS-100, entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans" Employment Report (VETS-100 Report)".

(c) The Contractor shall submit VETS-100 Reports no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date--

(1) As of the end of any pay period between July 1 and August 31 of the year the report is due; or

(2) As of December 31, if the Contractor has prior written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The Contractor shall base the count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38

U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that--

- (1) The information is voluntarily provided;
  - (2) The information will be kept confidential;
  - (3) Disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and
  - (4) The information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.
- (f) The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of \$25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(End of clause)

#### 52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

"Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

"Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

"Drug-free workplace" means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract where employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

"Employee" means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

"Individual" means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall-- within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration), or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(End of clause)

#### 52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor owned or operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if--

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC) major groups 20 through 39 or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) sectors 31 through 33; or

(5) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt--

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall (i) submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and (ii) continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items, as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall--

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed \$100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding \$100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

(End of clause)

#### 52.225-9 BUY AMERICAN ACT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Component means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

Construction material means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or a subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

Cost of components means--

- (1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or
- (2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

Domestic construction material means--

- (1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or
- (2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

Foreign construction material means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

United States means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

(b) Domestic preference. (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. The Contractor shall use only domestic construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause.

(2) This requirement does not apply to the construction material or components listed by the Government as follows: NONE

(3) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause if the Government determines that

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act. (1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including--

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) Data. To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

Foreign and Domestic Construction Materials Price Comparison

Construction material description	Unit of measure	Quantity	Price (dollars)
-----			
\1\			
-----			
Item 1			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....
Item 2			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....
-----			

Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).

List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.

Include other applicable supporting information.

(End of clause)

52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JUL 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services originating from sources within, or that were located in or transported from or through, countries whose products are banned from importation into the United States under regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury. Those countries are Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, the territory of Afghanistan controlled by the Taliban, and Serbia (excluding the territory of Kosovo).

(b) The Contractor shall not acquire for use in the performance of this contract any supplies or services from entities controlled by the government of Iraq.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

#### 52.226-1 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUN 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause:

"Indian" means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any "Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

"Indian organization" means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C., chapter 17.

"Indian-owned economic enterprise" means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutes not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

"Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1542(c).

"Interested party" means a prime contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises (25 U.S.C. 1544) the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of its contract.

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status. In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street, NW., MS 2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000.

The BIA will determine the eligibility and notify the Contracting Officer. No incentive payment will be made within 50 working days of subcontract award or while a challenge is pending. If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant, no incentive payment will be made under the Indian Incentive Program.

(2) The Contractor may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

(i) The estimated cost of a cost-type contract.

(ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee prime contract.

(iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive prime contract.

(iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price prime contract.

(3) The amount of the adjustment to the prime contract is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed-price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(c) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will seek funding in accordance with agency procedures.

(End of clause)

#### 52.227-1 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes

liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold (however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.)

(End of clause)

#### 52.227-2 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (AUG 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction and architect-engineer subcontracts and those for material, supplies, models, samples, or design or testing services) expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold at (FAR) 2.101 to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 13.000 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(End of clause)

#### 52.228-14 IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT (DEC 1999)

(a) "Irrevocable letter of credit" (ILC), as used in this clause, means a written commitment by a federally insured financial institution to pay all or part of a stated amount of money, until the expiration date of the letter, upon presentation by the Government (the beneficiary) of a written demand therefor. Neither the financial institution nor the offeror/Contractor can revoke or condition the letter of credit.

(b) If the offeror intends to use an ILC in lieu of a bid bond, or to secure other types of bonds such as performance and payment bonds, the letter of credit and letter of confirmation formats in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause shall be used.

(c) The letter of credit shall be irrevocable, shall require presentation of no document other than a written demand and the ILC (including confirming letter, if any), shall be issued/confirmed by an acceptable federally insured financial institution as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause, and--

(1) If used as a bid guarantee, the ILC shall expire no earlier than 60 days after the close of the bid acceptance period;

(2) If used as an alternative to corporate or individual sureties as security for a performance or payment bond, the offeror/Contractor may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date estimated to cover the entire period for which financial security is required or may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date that is a minimum period of one year from the date of issuance. The ILC shall provide that, unless the issuer provides the beneficiary written notice of non-renewal at least 60 days in advance of the current expiration date, the ILC is automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date, or any future expiration date, until the period of required coverage is completed and the Contracting Officer provides the financial institution with a written statement waiving the right to payment. The period of required coverage shall be:

(i) For contracts subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) One year following the expected date of final payment;

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period; or

(C) For payment bonds only, until resolution of all claims filed against the payment bond during the one-year period following final payment.

(ii) For contracts not subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) 90 days following final payment; or

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period.

(d) Only federally insured financial institutions rated investment grade or higher shall issue or confirm the ILC. The offeror/Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a credit rating that indicates the financial institution has the required rating(s) as of the date of issuance of the ILC. Unless the financial institution issuing the ILC had letter of credit business of less than \$25 million in the past year, ILCs over \$5 million must be confirmed by another acceptable financial institution that had letter of credit business of less than \$25 million in the past year.

(e) The following format shall be used by the issuing financial institution to create an ILC:

\_\_\_\_\_

[Issuing Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

Issue Date \_\_\_\_\_

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

Account party's name \_\_\_\_\_

Account party's address \_\_\_\_\_

For Solicitation No. \_\_\_\_\_ (for reference only)

TO: [U.S. Government agency]

[U.S. Government agency's address]

1. We hereby establish this irrevocable and transferable Letter of Credit in your favor for one or more drawings up to United States \$\_\_\_\_\_. This Letter of Credit is payable at [issuing financial institution's and, if any, confirming financial institution's] office at [issuing financial institution's address and, if any, confirming financial institution's address] and expires with our close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. We hereby undertake to honor your or the transferee's sight draft(s) drawn on the issuing or, if any, the confirming financial institution, for all or any part of this credit if presented with this Letter of Credit and confirmation, if any, at the office specified in paragraph 1 of this Letter of Credit on or before the expiration date or any automatically extended expiration date.

3. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it is deemed to be automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless at least 60 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you or the transferee by registered mail, or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. At the time we notify you, we also agree to notify the account party (and confirming financial institution, if any) by the same means of delivery.

4. This Letter of Credit is transferable. Transfers and assignments of proceeds are to be effected without charge to either the beneficiary or the transferee/assignee of proceeds. Such transfer or assignment shall be only at the written direction of the Government (the beneficiary) in a form satisfactory to the issuing financial institution and the confirming financial institution, if any.

5. This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary

Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of \_\_\_\_\_ [state of confirming financial institution, if any, otherwise state of issuing financial institution].

6. If this credit expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, the financial institution specifically agrees to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_

[Issuing financial institution]

(f) The following format shall be used by the financial institution to confirm an ILC:

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Confirming Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_

Our Letter of Credit Advice Number \_\_\_\_\_

Beneficiary: \_\_\_\_\_ [U.S. Government agency]

Issuing Financial Institution: \_\_\_\_\_

Issuing Financial Institution's LC No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby confirm the above indicated Letter of Credit, the original of which is attached, issued by \_\_\_\_\_ [name of issuing financial institution] for drawings of up to United States dollars \_\_\_\_\_/U.S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and expiring with our close of business on \_\_\_\_\_ [the expiration date], or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. Draft(s) drawn under the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation are payable at our office located at \_\_\_\_\_.

3. We hereby undertake to honor sight draft(s) drawn under and presented with the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation at our offices as specified herein.

4. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this confirmation that it be deemed automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any automatically extended expiration date, unless:

(a) At least 60 days prior to any such expiration date, we shall notify the Contracting Officer, or the transferee and the issuing financial institution, by registered mail or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this confirmation extended for any such additional period; or

(b) The issuing financial institution shall have exercised its right to notify you or the transferee, the account party, and ourselves, of its election not to extend the expiration date of the Letter of Credit.

5. This confirmation is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of \_\_\_\_\_ [state of confirming financial institution].

6. If this confirmation expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, we specifically agree to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_

[Confirming financial institution]

(g) The following format shall be used by the Contracting Officer for a sight draft to draw on the Letter of Credit:

SIGHT DRAFT

\_\_\_\_\_

[City, State]

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_

[Name and address of financial institution]

Pay to the order of \_\_\_\_\_ [Beneficiary Agency] \_\_\_\_\_ the sum of United States \$ \_\_\_\_\_. This draft is drawn under Irrevocable Letter of Credit No.

\_\_\_\_\_  
[Beneficiary Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

(End of clause)

52.228-15 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS--CONSTRUCTION (JUL 2000)-

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Original contract price means the award price of the contract; or, for requirements contracts, the price payable for the estimated total quantity; or, for indefinite-quantity contracts, the price payable for the specified minimum quantity. Original contract price does not include the price of any options, except those options exercised at the time of contract award.

(b) Amount of required bonds. Unless the resulting contract price is \$100,000 or less, the successful offeror shall furnish performance and payment bonds to the Contracting Officer as follows:

(1) Performance bonds (Standard Form 25). The penal amount of performance bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(2) Payment Bonds (Standard Form 25-A). The penal amount of payment bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(3) Additional bond protection. (i) The Government may require additional performance and payment bond protection if the contract price is increased. The increase in protection generally will equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price.

(ii) The Government may secure the additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) Furnishing executed bonds. The Contractor shall furnish all executed bonds, including any necessary reinsurance agreements, to the Contracting Officer, within the time period specified in the Bid Guarantee provision of the solicitation, or otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer, but in any event, before starting work.

(d) Surety or other security for bonds. The bonds shall be in the form of firm commitment, supported by corporate sureties whose names appear on the list contained in Treasury Department Circular 570, individual sureties, or by other acceptable security such as postal

money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, in accordance with Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. Treasury Circular 570 is published in the Federal Register or may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, 401 14th Street, NW, 2nd Floor, West Wing, Washington, DC 20227.

(e) Notice of subcontractor waiver of protection (40 U.S.C. 270b(c)). Any waiver of the right to sue on the payment bond is void unless it is in writing, signed by the person whose right is waived, and executed after such person has first furnished labor or material for use in the performance of the contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991)

(a) "Contract date," as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties," as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does

not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(End of clause)

#### 52.229-5 TAXES--CONTRACTS PERFORMED IN U.S. POSSESSIONS OR PUERTO RICO (APR 1984)

The term "local taxes," as used in the Federal, State, and local taxes clause of this contract, includes taxes imposed by a possession of the United States or by Puerto Rico.

(End of clause)

#### 52.232-5 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (MAY 1997)

(a) Payment of price. The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) Progress payments. The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) The Contractor's request for progress payments shall include the following substantiation:

(i) An itemization of the amounts requested, related to the various elements of work required by the contract covered by the payment requested.

(ii) A listing of the amount included for work performed by each subcontractor under the contract.

(iii) A listing of the total amount of each subcontract under the contract.

(iv) A listing of the amounts previously paid to each such subcontractor under the contract.

(v) Additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer.

(2) In the preparation of estimates, the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site also may be taken into consideration if--

(i) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) Contractor certification. Along with each request for progress payments, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: (However, if the Contractor elects to delete paragraph (c)(4) from the certification, the certification is still acceptable.)

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;

(2) Payments to subcontractors and suppliers have been made from previous payments received under the contract, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code;

(3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract; and

(4) This certification is not to be construed as final acceptance of a subcontractor's performance.

\_\_\_\_\_

(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_

(Title)

---

(Date)

(d) Refund of unearned amounts. If the Contractor, after making a certified request for progress payments, discovers that a portion or all of such request constitutes a payment for performance by the Contractor that fails to conform to the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract (hereinafter referred to as the "unearned amount"), the Contractor shall--

(1) Notify the Contracting Officer of such performance deficiency; and

(2) Be obligated to pay the Government an amount (computed by the Contracting Officer in the manner provided in paragraph (j) of this clause) equal to interest on the unearned amount from the 8th day after the date of receipt of the unearned amount until--

(i) The date the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer that the performance deficiency has been corrected; or

(ii) The date the Contractor reduces the amount of any subsequent certified request for progress payments by an amount equal to the unearned amount.

(e) Retainage. If the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer shall authorize payment to be made in full. However, if satisfactory progress has not been made, the Contracting Officer may retain a maximum of 10 percent of the amount of the payment until satisfactory progress is achieved. When the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer may retain from previously withheld funds and future progress payments that amount the Contracting Officer considers adequate for protection of the Government and shall release to the Contractor all the remaining withheld funds. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment shall be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(f) Title, liability, and reservation of rights. All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as--

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(g) Reimbursement for bond premiums. In making these progress payments, the Government shall, upon request, reimburse the Contractor for the amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after

the Contractor has furnished evidence of full payment to the surety. The retainage provisions in paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply to that portion of progress payments attributable to bond premiums.

(h) Final payment. The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after--

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 3727 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(i) Limitation because of undefinitized work. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract, progress payments shall not exceed 80 percent on work accomplished on undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes.

(j) Interest computation on unearned amounts. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1), the amount payable under subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause shall be--

(1) Computed at the rate of average bond equivalent rates of 91-day Treasury bills auctioned at the most recent auction of such bills prior to the date the Contractor receives the unearned amount; and

(2) Deducted from the next available payment to the Contractor.

#### 52.232-17 INTEREST (JUNE 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid. reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the

following dates:

- (1) The date fixed under this contract.
  - (2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.
  - (3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.
  - (4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.
- (c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

- (a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence. Unless otherwise stated in this contract, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under this contract shall not, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or setoff.
- (b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.
- (c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(End of clause)

#### 52.232-27 PROMPT PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FEB 2002)

Notwithstanding any other payment terms in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see paragraph (a)(3) concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments--(1) Types of invoice payments. For purposes of this clause, there are several types of invoice payments that may occur under this contract, as follows:

(i) Progress payments, if provided for elsewhere in this contract, based on Contracting Officer approval of the estimated amount and value of work or services performed, including payments for reaching milestones in any project.

(A) The due date for making such payments is 14 days after the designated billing office receives a proper payment request. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the payment request with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the payment due date is the 14th day after the date of the Contractor's payment request, provided the designated billing office receives a proper payment request and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The due date for payment of any amounts retained by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, is as specified in the contract or, if not specified, 30 days after approval by the Contracting Officer for release to the Contractor.

(ii) Final payments based on completion and acceptance of all work and presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the contract, and payments for partial deliveries that have been accepted by the Government (e.g., each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract for which the price is stated separately in the contract).

(A) The due date for making such payments is the later of the following two events:

(1) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor.

(2) The 30th day after Government acceptance of the work or services completed by the Contractor. For a final invoice when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions (e.g., release of claims), acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(B) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of actual receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(xi) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office must return it within 7 days after receipt, with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. When computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor, the Government will take into account if the Government notifies the Contractor of an improper invoice in an untimely manner.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for work or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description of work or services performed.

(v) Delivery and payment terms (e.g., discount for prompt payment terms).

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to notify in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) For payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this clause, substantiation of the amounts requested and certification in accordance with the requirements of the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(xi) Any other information or documentation required by the contract.

(3) Interest penalty. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.

(ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition, or requested progress payment amount.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for work or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(4) Computing penalty amount. The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor for payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause, Government acceptance or approval is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day after the Contractor has completed the work or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. If actual acceptance or approval occurs within the constructive acceptance or approval period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance or approval.

Constructive acceptance or constructive approval requirements do not apply if there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. These requirements also do not compel Government officials to accept work or services, approve Contractor estimates, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance, or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes.

(5) Discounts for prompt payment. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for

prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(6) Additional interest penalty. (i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--

(A) The Government owes an interest penalty of \$1 or more;

(B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) The Contractor makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the date the invoice amount is paid.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--

(1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--

(1) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(2) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(b) Contract financing payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.

(c) Subcontract clause requirements. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract for property or services (including a material supplier) for the purpose of performing this contract the following:

(1) Prompt payment for subcontractors. A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract not later than 7 days from receipt of payment out of such amounts as are paid to the Contractor under this contract.

(2) Interest for subcontractors. An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor to pay to the subcontractor an interest penalty for each payment not made in accordance with the payment clause--

(i) For the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which payment of the amount due is made; and

(ii) Computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(3) Subcontractor clause flowdown. A clause requiring each subcontractor to use:

(i) Include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause conforming to the standards set forth in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this clause in each of its subcontracts; and

(ii) Require each of its subcontractors to include such clauses in their subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

(d) Subcontract clause interpretation. The clauses required by paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to impair the right of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier to negotiate, and to include in their subcontract, provisions that--

(1) Retainage permitted. Permit the Contractor or a subcontractor to retain (without cause) a specified percentage of each progress payment otherwise due to a subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty, in accordance with terms and conditions agreed to by the parties to the subcontract, giving such recognition as the parties deem appropriate to the ability of a subcontractor to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond;

(2) Withholding permitted. Permit the Contractor or subcontractor to make a determination that part or all of the subcontractor's request for payment may be withheld in accordance with the subcontract agreement; and

(3) Withholding requirements. Permit such withholding without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment penalty if--

(i) A notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause previously has been furnished to the subcontractor; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes to the Contracting Officer a copy of any notice issued by a Contractor pursuant to paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause.

(e) Subcontractor withholding procedures. If a Contractor, after making a request for payment to the Government but before making a payment to a subcontractor for the subcontractor's performance covered by the payment request, discovers that all or a portion of the payment otherwise due such subcontractor is subject to withholding from the subcontractor in accordance with the subcontract agreement, then the Contractor shall--

(1) Subcontractor notice. Furnish to the subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon ascertaining the cause giving rise to a withholding, but prior to the due date for subcontractor payment;

(2) Contracting Officer notice. Furnish to the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, a copy of the notice furnished to the subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(3) Subcontractor progress payment reduction. Reduce the subcontractor's progress payment by an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(4) Subsequent subcontractor payment. Pay the subcontractor as soon as practicable after the correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency, and--

(i) Make such payment within--

(A) Seven days after correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency (unless the funds therefor must be recovered from the Government because of a reduction under paragraph (e)(5)(i)) of this clause; or

(B) Seven days after the Contractor recovers such funds from the Government; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty;

(5) Notice to Contracting Officer. Notify the Contracting Officer upon--

(i) Reduction of the amount of any subsequent certified application for payment; or

(ii) Payment to the subcontractor of any withheld amounts of a progress payment, specifying--

(A) The amounts withheld under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause; and

(B) The dates that such withholding began and ended; and

(6) Interest to Government. Be obligated to pay to the Government an amount equal to interest on the withheld payments (computed in the manner provided in 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1)), from the 8th day after receipt of the withheld amounts from the Government until--

(i) The day the identified subcontractor performance deficiency is corrected; or

(ii) The date that any subsequent payment is reduced under paragraph (e)(5)(i) of this clause.

(f) Third-party deficiency reports--(1) Withholding from subcontractor. If a Contractor, after making payment to a first-tier subcontractor, receives from a supplier or subcontractor of the first-tier subcontractor (hereafter referred to as a "second-tier subcontractor") a written notice in accordance with section 2 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (40 U.S.C. 270b, Miller Act), asserting a deficiency in such first-tier subcontractor's performance under the contract for which the Contractor may be ultimately liable, and the Contractor determines that all or a portion of future payments otherwise due such first-tier subcontractor is subject to withholding in accordance with the subcontract agreement, the Contractor may, without incurring an obligation to pay an interest penalty under paragraph (e)(6) of this clause--

(i) Furnish to the first-tier subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon making such determination; and

(ii) Withhold from the first-tier subcontractor's next available progress payment or payments an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (f)(1)(i) of this clause.

(2) Subsequent payment or interest charge. As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after receipt of satisfactory written notification that the identified subcontract performance deficiency has been corrected, the Contractor shall--

(i) Pay the amount withheld under paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this clause to such first-tier subcontractor; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty to such first-tier subcontractor computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(g) Written notice of subcontractor withholding. The Contractor shall issue a written notice of any withholding to a subcontractor (with a copy furnished to the Contracting Officer), specifying--

(1) The amount to be withheld;

(2) The specific causes for the withholding under the terms of the subcontract; and

(3) The remedial actions to be taken by the subcontractor in order to receive payment of the amounts withheld.

(h) Subcontractor payment entitlement. The Contractor may not request payment from the Government of any amount withheld or retained in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause until such time as the Contractor has determined and certified to the Contracting Officer that the subcontractor is entitled to the payment of such amount.

(i) Prime-subcontractor disputes. A dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor relating to the amount or entitlement of a subcontractor to a payment or a late payment interest penalty under a clause included in the subcontract pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause does not constitute a dispute to which the Government is a party. The Government may not be interpleaded in any judicial or administrative proceeding involving such a dispute.

(j) Preservation of prime-subcontractor rights. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, this clause shall not limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the Contractor or a subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Contractor or deficient subcontract performance or nonperformance by a subcontractor.

(k) Non-recourse for prime contractor interest penalty. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest penalty to a subcontractor pursuant to the clauses included in a subcontract under paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to be an obligation of the Government for such interest penalty. A cost-reimbursement claim may not include any amount for reimbursement of such interest penalty.

(l) Overpayments. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on an invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

(End of clause)

#### 52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term "EFT" refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Contractor's EFT information. The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) Contractor EFT arrangements. If the Contractor has identified multiple payment receiving points (i.e., more than one remittance address and/or EFT information set) in the CCR database, and the Contractor has not notified the Government of the payment receiving point applicable to this contract, the Government shall make payment to the first payment receiving point (EFT information set or remittance address as applicable) listed in the CCR database.

(f) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment, and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(g) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(h) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall register in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(i) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(j) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(End of Clause)

52.233-1 DISPUTES. (DEC 1998)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d)(1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2)(i) The contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim -

(A) Exceeding \$100,000; or

(B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using -

(1) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or

(2) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor.

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of \$100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in (FAR) 48 CFR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

#### 52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG. 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of

(1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or

(2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-3 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to

(1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;

(2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads;

(3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site;

(4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of

successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984)

(a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

(End of clause)

52.236-6 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the worksite a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-7 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NOV 1991)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-8 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.

(End of clause)

52.236-9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities

(1) at or near the work site, and

(2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-10 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

(b) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(c) The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-11 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the

responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Government delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-12 CLEANING UP (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

#### 52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will

(1) safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to Contractor operations and activities;

(2) avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and

(3) control costs in the performance of this contract.

(b) For these purposes on contracts for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for the purposes are taken.

(c) If this contract is for construction or dismantling, demolition or removal of improvements with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the latest version of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, in effect on the date of the solicitation.

(d) Whenever the Contracting Officer becomes aware of any noncompliance with these requirements or any condition which poses a serious or imminent danger to the health or safety

of the public or Government personnel, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor orally, with written confirmation, and request immediate initiation of corrective action. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and that corrective action is required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this clause.

(e) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-15 SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring materials, plant, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon doing so shall immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.

(c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown," "as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place," that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements, and (2) the installation (i.e., fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams,

layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-26 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (FEB 1995)

If the Contracting Officer decides to conduct a preconstruction conference, the successful offeror will be notified and will be required to attend. The Contracting Officer's notification will include specific details regarding the date, time, and location of the conference, any need for attendance by subcontractors, and information regarding the items to be discussed.

(End of clause)

52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.242-14 SUSPENSION OF WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or within a reasonable time if not specified), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract. (c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.243-4 CHANGES (AUG 1987)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes--

(1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);

(2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;

(3) In the Government-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or

(4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating

(1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and

(2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for an adjustment based on defective specifications, no adjustment for any change under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be made for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after

(1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general nature and amount of the proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.244-6 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used this clause--

"Commercial item", has the meaning contained in the clause at 52.202-1, Definitions.

"Subcontract", includes a transfer of commercial items between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier.

(b) To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall incorporate, and require its subcontractors at all tiers to incorporate, commercial items or nondevelopmental items as components of items to be supplied under this contract.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall insert the following clauses in subcontracts for commercial items:

(i) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (OCT 2000) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(ii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (APR 2002) (E.O. 11246).

(iii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era and Other Eligible Veterans (DEC 2001) (38 U.S.C. 4212(a)).

(iv) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (JUN 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).

(v) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (JUN 2000) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241) (flowdown not required for subcontracts awarded beginning May 1, 1996).

(2) While not required, the Contractor may flow down to subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(d) The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in subcontracts awarded under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.246-12 INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) Definition. "Work" includes, but is not limited to, materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to the Government. All work shall be conducted under the general direction of the Contracting Officer and is subject to Government inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) Government inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the Government and do not--

(1) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;

(2) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;

(3) Constitute or imply acceptance; or

(4) Affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (i) of this section.

(d) The presence or absence of a Government inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specification without the Contracting Officer's written authorization.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, at no increase in contract price, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The Government may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The Government shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the Government not to conform to contract requirements, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.

(g) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(h) If, before acceptance of the entire work, the Government decides to examine already completed work by removing it or tearing it out, the Contractor, on request, shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If the work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction.

However, if the work is found to meet contract requirements, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept, as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the Government's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

(End of clause)

#### 52.249-2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996) - ALTERNATE I (SEP 1996)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) of this clause, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid or remaining to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (g) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount.

Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid the Contractor because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) For contract work performed before the effective date of termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of--

(i) The cost of this work;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (g)(1)(i) of this clause; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(1)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(2) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including--

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause,

except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l), respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(End of clause)

52.249-10 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) (APR 1984)

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract including any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or the separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the Government may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the Government resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Government in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause, if--

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include

(i) acts of God or of the public enemy,

(ii) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity,

(iii) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government,

(iv) fires,

(v) floods,

(vi) epidemics,

(vii) quarantine restrictions,

(viii) strikes,

(ix) freight embargoes,

(x) unusually severe weather, or delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer), notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

#### 52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different than the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

(End of clause)

#### 252.203-7001 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (MAR 1999)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

(1) “Arising out of a contract with the DoD” means any act in connection with—

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining, or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).

(2) “Conviction of fraud or any other felony” means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes, whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of *nolo contendere*, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) “Date of conviction” means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--

(1) In a management or supervisory capacity on any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract;

(2) On the board of directors of any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor;

(3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor; or

(4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of any DoD contractor or subcontractor with regard to any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than 5 years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 provides that a defense contractor or first-tier subcontractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than \$500,000 if convicted of knowingly—

(1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or

(2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as—

(1) Suspension or debarment;

(2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or

(3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify—

(1) The person involved;

(2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;

(3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and

(4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Federal Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (202) 616-3507.

(End of clause)

#### 252.203-7002 DISPLAY OF DOD HOTLINE POSTER (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall display prominently in common work areas within business segments performing work under Department of Defense (DoD) contracts, DoD Hotline Posters prepared by the DoD Office of the Inspector General.

(b) DoD Hotline Posters may be obtained from the DoD Inspector General, ATTN: Defense Hotline, 400 Army Navy Drive, Washington, DC 22202-2884.

(c) The Contractor need not comply with paragraph (a) of this clause if it has established a mechanism, such as a hotline, by which employees may report suspected instances of improper conduct, and instructions that encourage employees to make such reports.

(End of clause)

#### 252.204-7003 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)

The Contractor's procedures for protecting against unauthorized disclosure of information shall not require Department of Defense employees or members of the Armed Forces to relinquish control of their work products, whether classified or not, to the contractor.

(End of clause)

252.204-7004 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION.(NOV 2001)

(a) Definitions.

As used in this clause--

(1) Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database means the primary DoD repository for contractor information required for the conduct of business with DoD.

(2) Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services to identify unique business entities.

(3) Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number means the DUNS number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet plus a 4-digit suffix that may be assigned by a parent (controlling) business concern. This 4-digit suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the parent business concern for such purposes as identifying subunits or affiliates of the parent business concern.

(4) Registered in the CCR database means that all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, if applicable, and the corresponding Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, is in the CCR database; the DUNS number and the CAGE code have been validated; and all edits have been successfully completed.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee must be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract resulting from this solicitation, except for awards to foreign vendors for work to be performed outside the United States.

(2) The offeror shall provide its DUNS or, if applicable, its DUNS+4 number with its offer, which will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(3) Lack of registration in the CCR database will make an offeror ineligible for award.

(4) DoD has established a goal of registering an applicant in the CCR database within 48 hours after receipt of a complete and accurate application via the Internet. However, registration of an applicant submitting an application through a method other than the Internet may take up to 30 days. Therefore, offerors that are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(c) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to confirm on an annual basis that its information in the CCR database is accurate and complete.

(d) Offerors and contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements by calling 1-888-227-2423, or via the Internet at <http://www.ccr.gov>.

(End of clause)

252.205-7000 PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT HOLDERS (DEC 1991)

(a) Definition.

"Cooperative agreement holder" means a State or local government; a private, nonprofit organization; a tribal organization (as defined in section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Pub. L. 93-268; 25 U.S.C. 450 (c))); or an economic enterprise (as defined in section 3(e) of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-362; 25 U.S.C. 1452(e))) whether such economic enterprise is organized for profit or nonprofit purposes; which has an agreement with the Defense Logistics Agency to furnish procurement technical assistance to business entities.

(b) The Contractor shall provide cooperative agreement holders, upon their request, with a list of those appropriate employees or offices responsible for entering into subcontracts under defense contracts. The list shall include the business address, telephone number, and area of responsibility of each employee or office.

(c) The Contractor need not provide the listing to a particular cooperative agreement holder more frequently than once a year.

(End of clause)

252.209-7004 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a firm, or subsidiary of a firm, that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor

notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(End of clause)

252.219-7003 SMALL, SMALL DISADVANTAGED AND WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DOD CONTRACTS) (APR. 1996)

This clause supplements the Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.219-9, Small, Small Disadvantaged and Women-Owned Small Business Subcontracting Plan, clause of this contract.

(a) *Definitions. Historically black colleges and universities*, as used in this clause, means institutions determined by the Secretary of Education to meet the requirements of 34 CFR 608.2. The term also means any nonprofit research institution that was an integral part of such a college or university before November 14, 1986.

*Minority institutions*, as used in this clause, means institutions meeting the requirements of section 1046(3) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1135d-5(3)). The term also includes Hispanic-serving institutions as defined in section 316(b)(1) of such Act (20 U.S.C. 1059c(b)(1)).

(b) Except for company or division-wide commercial items subcontracting plans, the term *small disadvantaged business*, when used in the FAR 52.219-9 clause, includes historically black colleges and universities and minority institutions, in addition to small disadvantaged business concerns.

(c) Work under the contract or its subcontracts shall be credited toward meeting the small disadvantaged business concern goal required by paragraph (d) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause when:

(1) It is performed on Indian lands or in joint venture with an Indian tribe or a tribally-owned corporation, and

(2) It meets the requirements of 10 U.S.C. 2323a.

(d) Subcontracts awarded to workshops approved by the Committee for Purchase from People Who are Blind or Severely Disabled (41 U.S.C. 46-48), may be counted toward the Contractor's small business subcontracting goal.

(e) A mentor firm, under the Pilot Mentor-Protege Program established under Section 831 of Pub. L. 101-510, as amended, may count toward its small disadvantaged business goal, subcontracts awarded--

(f) The master plan approval referred to in paragraph (f) of the FAR 52.219-9 clause is approval by the Contractor's cognizant contract administration activity.

(g) In those subcontracting plans which specifically identify small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small businesses, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer of any substitutions of firms that are not small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small businesses for the firms listed in the subcontracting plan. Notifications shall be in writing and shall occur within a reasonable period of time after award of the subcontract. Contractor-specified formats shall be acceptable.

(End of clause)

252.225-7012 PREFERENCE FOR CERTAIN DOMESTIC COMMODITIES (APR 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Component means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end product or of another component.

(2) End product means supplies delivered under a line item of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only such of the following items, either as end products or components, that have been grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico:

(1) Food.

(2) Clothing.

(3) Tents, tarpaulins, or covers.

(4) Cotton and other natural fiber products.

(5) Woven silk or woven silk blends.

(6) Spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth.

(7) Synthetic fabric, and coated synthetic fabric, including all textile fibers and yarns that are for use in such fabrics.

(8) Canvas products.

(9) Wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles).

(10) Any item of individual equipment (Federal Supply Class 8465) manufactured from or containing fibers, yarns, fabrics, or materials listed in this paragraph (b).

(c) This clause does not apply--

(1) To items listed in section 25.104(a) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or other items for which the Government has determined that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity cannot be acquired as and when needed at U.S. market prices;

(2) To end products incidentally incorporating cotton, other natural fibers, or wool, for which the estimated value of the cotton, other natural fibers, or wool--

(i) Is not more than 10 percent of the total price of the end product; and (ii) Does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in FAR part 2;

(3) To foods that have been manufactured or processed in the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico, regardless of where the foods (and any component if applicable) were grown or produced;

(4) To chemical warfare protective clothing produced in the countries listed in subsection 225.872-1 of the Defense FAR Supplement; or

(5) To fibers and yarns that are for use in synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric (but does apply to the synthetic or coated synthetic fabric itself), if--

(i) The fabric is to be used as a component of an end product that is not a textile product. Examples of textile products, made in whole or in part of fabric, include--

(A) Draperies, floor coverings, furnishings, and bedding (Federal Supply Group 72, Household and Commercial Furnishings and Appliances);

(B) Items made in whole or in part of fabric in Federal Supply Group 83, Textile/leather/furs/apparel/findings/ tents/flags, or Federal Supply Group 84, Clothing, Individual Equipment and Insignia;

(C) Upholstered seats (whether for household, office, or other use); and

(D) Parachutes (Federal Supply Class 1670); or

(ii) The fibers and yarns are para-aramid fibers and yarns manufactured in the Netherlands.

(End of clause)

252.225-7031 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (JUN 1992)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) "Foreign person" means any person other than a United States person as defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2415).

(2) "United States person" is defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 and means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern which is controlled in fact by such domestic concerns, as determined under regulations of the President.

(b) Certification. By submitting this offer, the Offeror, if a foreign person, company or entity, certifies that it--

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(End of clause)

#### 252.226-7001 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES-DOD CONTRACTS (SEP 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Indian” means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any “Native” as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

“Indian organization” means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C. Chapter 17.

“Indian-owned economic enterprise” means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutes not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

“Indian tribe” means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452 (c).

“Interested party” means a contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(b) The Contract shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards, to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of the contract.

(c) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless and interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status.

(d) In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street NW, MS-2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000. The BIA will determine the eligibility and will notify the Contracting Officer. No incentive payment will be made--

(1) Within 59 working days of subcontract award;

(2) While a challenge is pending; or

(3) If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant.

(e)(1) The Contractor, on its own behalf or on behalf of a subcontractor at any tier, may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

(i) The estimated cost of cost-type contract.

(ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee contract.

(iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive contract.

(iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price contract.

(2) The amount of the adjustment that may be made to the contract is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise.

(3) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(4) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor.

(5) If the Contractor requests and receives an adjustment on behalf of a subcontractor, the Contractor is obligated to pay the subcontractor the adjustment.

(f) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (f), in all subcontracts that--

(1) Are for other than commercial items; and

(2) Are expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of clause)

252.236-7000 MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish a price breakdown, itemized as required and within the time specified by the Contracting Officer, with any proposal for a contract modification.

(b) The price breakdown --

(1) Must include sufficient detail to permit an analysis of profit, and of all costs for --

(i) Material;

(ii) Labor;

(iii) Equipment;

(iv) Subcontracts; and

(v) Overhead; and

(2) Must cover all work involved in the modification, whether the work was deleted, added, or changed.

(c) The Contractor shall provide similar price breakdowns to support any amounts claimed for subcontracts.

(d) The Contractor's proposal shall include a justification for any time extension proposed.

252.236-7002 OBSTRUCTION OF NAVIGABLE WATERWAYS. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall --

(1) Promptly recover and remove any material, plant, machinery, or appliance which the

contractor loses, dumps, throws overboard, sinks, or misplaces, and which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, may be dangerous to or obstruct navigation;

(2) Give immediate notice, with description and locations of any such obstructions, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) When required by the Contracting Officer, mark or buoy such obstructions until the same are removed.

(b) The Contracting Officer may --

(1) Remove the obstructions by contract or otherwise should the Contractor refuse, neglect, or delay compliance with paragraph (a) of this clause; and

(2) Deduct the cost of removal from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor; or

(3) Recover the cost of removal under the Contractor's bond.

(c) The Contractor's liability for the removal of a vessel wrecked or sunk without fault or negligence is limited to that provided in sections 15, 19, and 20 of the River and Harbor Act of March 3, 1899 (33 U.S.C. 410 et. seq.).

252.236-7004 PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Government will pay all costs for the mobilization and demobilization of all of the Contractor's plant and equipment at the contract lump sum price for this item.

(1) 60 percent of the lump sum price upon completion of the contractor's mobilization at the work site.

(2) The remaining 40 percent upon completion of demobilization.

(b) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to furnish cost data to justify this portion of the bid if the Contracting Officer believes that the percentages in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this clause do not bear a reasonable relation to the cost of the work in this contract.

(1) Failure to justify such price to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer will result in payment, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of --

(i) Actual mobilization costs at completion of mobilization;

(ii) Actual demobilization costs at completion of demobilization; and

(iii) The remainder of this item in the final payment under this contract.

(2) The Contracting Officer's determination of the actual costs in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause

is not subject to appeal.

252.243-7001 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR part 31 and DFARS part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

252.243-7002 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

-----  
(Official's Name)

-----  
(Title)

(c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including--

(1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subsection 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR); and

(2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.

(d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to----

(1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or

(2) Final adjustment under an incentive provision of the contract.

252.244-7000 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS AND COMMERCIAL COMPONENTS (DOD) (MAR 2000)

In addition to the clauses listed in paragraph (c) of the Subcontracts for Commercial Items and Commercial Components clause of this contract (Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.244-6), the Contractor shall include the terms of the following clauses, if applicable, in subcontracts for commercial items or commercial components, awarded at any tier under this contract:

252.225-7014 Preference for Domestic Specialty Metals, Alternate I (10 U.S.C. 2241 note).

252.247-7023 Transportation of Supplies by Sea (10 U.S.C. 2631).

252.247-7024 Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea (10 U.S.C. 2631).

(End of clause)

252.247-7023 TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAR 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

(1) "Components" means articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into end products at any level of manufacture, fabrication, or assembly by the Contractor or any subcontractor.

(2) "Department of Defense" (DoD) means the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and defense agencies.

(3) "Foreign flag vessel" means any vessel that is not a U.S.-flag vessel.

(4) "Ocean transportation" means any transportation aboard a ship, vessel, boat, barge, or ferry through international waters.

(5) "Subcontractor" means a supplier, materialman, distributor, or vendor at any level below the prime contractor whose contractual obligation to perform results from, or is conditioned upon, award of the prime contract and who is performing any part of the work or other requirement of the prime contract.

(6) "Supplies" means all property, except land and interests in land, that is clearly identifiable for eventual use by or owned by the DoD at the time of transportation by sea.

(i) An item is clearly identifiable for eventual use by the DoD if, for example, the contract documentation contains a reference to a DoD contract number or a military destination.

(ii) "Supplies" includes (but is not limited to) public works; buildings and facilities; ships; floating equipment and vessels of every character, type, and description, with parts, subassemblies, accessories, and equipment; machine tools; material; equipment; stores of all kinds; end items; construction materials; and components of the foregoing.

(7) "U.S.-flag vessel" means a vessel of the United States or belonging to the United States, including any vessel registered or having national status under the laws of the United States.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall use U.S.-flag vessels when transporting any supplies by sea under this contract.

(2) A subcontractor transporting supplies by sea under this contract shall use U.S.-flag vessels if-

(i) This contract is a construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are--

(A) Noncommercial items; or

(B) Commercial items that--

(1) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it contracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(2) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(c) The Contractor and its subcontractors may request that the Contracting Officer authorize shipment in foreign-flag vessels, or designate available U.S.-flag vessels, if the Contractor or a subcontractor believes that --

(1) U.S.-flag vessels are not available for timely shipment;

(2) The freight charges are inordinately excessive or unreasonable; or

(3) Freight charges are higher than charges to private persons for transportation of like goods.

(d) The Contractor must submit any request for use of other than U.S.-flag vessels in writing to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days prior to the sailing date necessary to meet its delivery schedules. The Contracting Officer will process requests submitted after such date(s) as expeditiously as possible, but the Contracting Officer's failure to grant approvals to meet the shipper's sailing date will not of itself constitute a compensable delay under this or any other clause of this contract. Requests shall contain at a minimum --

(1) Type, weight, and cube of cargo;

(2) Required shipping date;

(3) Special handling and discharge requirements;

(4) Loading and discharge points;

(5) Name of shipper and consignee;

(6) Prime contract number; and

(7) A documented description of efforts made to secure U.S.-flag vessels, including points of contact (with names and telephone numbers) with at least two U.S.-flag carriers contacted. Copies of telephone notes, telegraphic and facsimile message or letters will be sufficient for this purpose.

(e) The Contractor shall, within 30 days after each shipment covered by this clause, provide the Contracting Officer and the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC 20590, one copy of the rated on board vessel operating carrier's ocean bill of lading, which shall contain the following information --

(1) Prime contract number;

(2) Name of vessel;

(3) Vessel flag of registry;

(4) Date of loading;

(5) Port of loading;

(6) Port of final discharge;

(7) Description of commodity;

(8) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available;

(9) Total ocean freight in U.S. dollars; and

(10) Name of the steamship company.

(f) The Contractor agrees to provide with its final invoice under this contract a representation that to the best of its knowledge and belief --

(1) No ocean transportation was used in the performance of this contract;

(2) Ocean transportation was used and only U.S.-flag vessels were used for all ocean shipments under the contract;

(3) Ocean transportation was used, and the Contractor had the written consent of the Contracting Officer for all non-U.S.-flag ocean transportation; or

(4) Ocean transportation was used and some or all of the shipments were made on non-U.S.-flag vessels without the written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall describe these shipments in the following format:

ITEM DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT LINE ITEMS	QUANTITY
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
TOTAL	_____	_____

(g) If the final invoice does not include the required representation, the Government will reject and return it to the Contractor as an improper invoice for the purposes of the Prompt Payment clause of this contract. In the event there has been unauthorized use of non-U.S.-flag vessels in the performance of this contract, the Contracting Officer is entitled to equitably adjust the contract, based on the unauthorized use.

(h) The Contractor shall include this clause, including this paragraph (h), in all subcontractors under this contract that--

(1) Exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation; and

(2) Are for a type of supplies described in paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(End of clause)

252.247-7024 NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAR 2000)

(a) The Contractor has indicated by the response to the solicitation provision, Representation of Extent of Transportation by Sea, that it did not anticipate transporting by sea any supplies. If, however, after the award of this contract, the Contractor learns that supplies, as defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract, will be transported by sea, the Contractor --

(1) Shall notify the Contracting Officer of that fact; and

(2) Hereby agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall include this clause; including this paragraph (b), revised as necessary to reflect the relationship of the contracting parties--

(1) In all subcontracts under this contract, if this contract is a construction contract; or

(2) If this contract is not a construction contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that are for--

(i) Noncommercial items; or

(ii) Commercial items that--

(A) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it subcontracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(B) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(C) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(End of clause)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

00800	SPECIAL CLAUSES
00805	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
00815	WAGE RATES
00835	REGIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATIONS EXPENSE SCHEDULE
00845	SURVEY CONTROL DESCRIPTION SHEETS
00855	ABSTRACT OF BOTTOM SAMPLES
00860	UPPER CHESAPEAKE BAY DREDGING FLAIR DATA
00865	ALLOWABLE HORIZONTAL POSITIONING CRITERIA AND MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE ERRORS FOR HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYS
00870	COMPARISON OF C&D CANAL DATUM AND MEAN LOW WATER DATUM
00875	RANGES, AZIMUTHS, INTERSECTIONS, AND COORDINATES

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

SECTION 00800  
SPECIAL CLAUSES

PARA	TITLE
SC-1	COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK
SC-2	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION
SC-3	CONTINUING CONTRACTS
SC-4	CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS AND SPECIFICATIONS
SC-5	PHYSICAL DATA
SC-6	LAYOUT OF WORK
SC-7	PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR
SC-8	ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION
SC-9	SIGNAL LIGHTS
SC-10	CONTINUITY OF WORK
SC-11	FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE
SC-12	SHOALING
SC-13	INSPECTION
SC-14	ACCOMODATIONS AND MEALS FOR GOVERNMENT INSPECTORS
SC-15	EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE
SC-16	PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR
SC-17	TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER
SC-18	INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

SPECIAL CLAUSES

SC-1 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK

The Contractor will be required to commence work within ten (10) calendar days after the date of receipt by him of notice to proceed and commence actual dredging under this contract within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date of receipt by him of notice to proceed, to prosecute said work diligently and to complete the entire work ready for use not later than 120 calendar days after the date of receipt by him of notice to proceed which is scheduled to be issued on or about 19 September 2002.

SC-2 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984)

a. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or any extensions thereof, the Contractor shall pay to the Government as liquidated damages, the sum of \$750.00 for each day of delay.

b. If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until such reasonable time as may be required for final completion of the work together with any increased costs occasioned the Government in completing the work.

c. If the Government does not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until the work is completed or accepted. (FAR 52.211-12)

SC-3 CONTINUING CONTRACTS (MAR 1995-EFARS)

a. This is a continuing contract, as authorized by Section 10 of the River and Harbor Act of September 22, 1922 (33 U.S. Code 621). The payment of some portion of the contract price is dependent upon reservations of funds from future appropriations, and from future contribution to the project having one or more non-federal project sponsors. The responsibilities of the Government are limited by this clause notwithstanding any contrary provision of the "Payments to Contractor" clause or any other clause of this contract.

b. The sum of \$10,000 has been reserved for this contract and is available for payments to the Contractor during the current fiscal year. It is expected that Congress will make appropriations for future fiscal years from which additional funds together with funds provided by one or more non-federal project sponsors will be reserved for this contract.

c. Failure to make payments in excess of the amount currently reserved, or that may be reserved from time to time, shall not entitle the Contractor to a price adjustment under the terms of this contract except as specifically provided in paragraphs f and i below. No such failure shall constitute a breach of this contract, except that this provision shall not bar a breach-of-contract action if an amount finally determined to be due as a termination allowance remains unpaid for one year due solely to a failure to reserve sufficient additional funds therefore.

d. The Government may at any time reserve additional funds for payments under the contract if there are funds available for such purpose. The Contracting Officer will promptly notify the Contractor of any additional funds reserved for the contract by issuing an administrative modification to the contract.

e. If earnings will be such that funds reserved for the contract will be exhausted before the end of any fiscal year, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Contracting Officer of the estimated date of exhaustion and the amount of additional funds which will be needed to meet payments due or to become due under the contract during that fiscal year. This notice shall be given not less than 45 nor more than 60 days prior to the estimated date of exhaustion.

f. No payments will be made after exhaustion of funds except to the extent that additional funds are reserved for the contract. The Contractor shall be entitled to simple interest on any payment that the Contracting Officer determines was actually earned under the terms of the contract and would have been made except for exhaustion of funds. Interest shall be computed from the time such payment would otherwise have been made until actually or constructively made, and shall be at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to Public Law 92-41, 85 STAT 97, as in effect on the first day of the delay in such payment.

g. Any suspension, delay, or interruption of work arising from exhaustion or anticipated exhaustion of funds shall not constitute a breach of this contract and shall not entitle the Contractor to any price adjustment under the "Suspension of Work" clause or in any other manner under this contract.

h. An equitable adjustment in performance time shall be made for any increase in the time required for performance of any part of the work arising from exhaustion of funds or the reasonable anticipation of exhaustion of funds.

i. If, upon the expiration of sixty (60) days after the beginning of the fiscal year following an exhaustion of funds, the Government has failed to reserve sufficient additional funds to cover payments otherwise due, the Contractor, by written notice delivered to the Contracting Officer at any time before such additional funds are reserved, may elect to treat his right to proceed with the work as having been terminated. Such a termination shall be considered a termination for the convenience of the Government.

j. If at any time it becomes apparent that the funds reserved for any fiscal year are in excess of the funds required to meet all payments due or to become due the Contractor because of work performed and to be performed under the contract during the fiscal year, the Government reserves the right, after notice to the Contractor, to reduce said reservation by the amount of such excess. (EFAR 52.232-5001)

#### SC-4 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS AND SPECIFICATIONS

a. Upon obtaining the plans and specifications, the Contractor shall:

- (1) Immediately check the specifications and all drawings;
- (2) Compare the specifications and all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;
- (3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies; and
- (4) Be responsible for any errors which might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b).

b. Large scale drawings shall, in general, govern small scale drawings. Figures marked on drawings shall, in general, be followed in preference to scale measurements.

c. Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or which are customarily performed, shall not relieve the contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work, but shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

d. The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified on the following, all of which are available in the office of the District Engineer, U.S. Army Engineer District, Philadelphia, Room 643, Wanamaker Building, 100 Penn Square East, Philadelphia, PA 19107. Drawings are titled: "Maintenance Dredging Sta. 99+000 to Sta. 250+440, Inland Waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, Delaware and Maryland", and have the following drawing numbers, subtitles, and dates. (DFARS 252.236-7001)

Drawing No.	Subtitle	Date	Latest Revision Date
61570	General Plan, Vicinity Map, and List of Drawings	16 Jul 02	
61571	Soundings - Sta. 99+000 to Sta. 106+000	16 Jul 02	
61572	Soundings - Sta. 106+000 to Sta. 113+000	16 Jul 02	
61573	Soundings - Sta. 113+000 to Sta. 127+000	16 Jul 02	
61574	Soundings - Sta. 127+000 to Sta. 141+000	16 Jul 02	
61575	Soundings - Sta. 141+000 to Sta. 155+000	16 Jul 02	
61576	Soundings - Sta. 155+000 to Sta. 169+000	16 Jul 02	
61577	Soundings - Sta. 169+000 to Sta. 183+000	16 Jul 02	
61578	Soundings - Sta. 183+000 to Sta. 197+000	16 Jul 02	
61579	Soundings - Sta. 197+000 to Sta. 211+000	16 Jul 02	
61580	Soundings - Sta. 211+000 to Sta. 225+000	16 Jul 02	
61581	Soundings - Sta. 225+000 to Sta. 239+000	16 Jul 02	
61582	Soundings - Sta. 239+000 to Sta. 250+439.46	16 Jul 02	
61583	Sections	16 Jul 02	
61584	Soundings - Overboard Disposal Area Site 92	16 Jul 02	
61585	Soundings - Overboard Disposal Area Site 92	16 Jul 02	
61586	Courthouse Point Disposal Area - Plan	16 Jul 02	

SC-5 PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984)

Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation

of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor. (FAR 52.236-4)

a. The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by surveys.

b. Tide Data. The following mean ranges of tides in the project waterway are approximate and reflect the NOAA Tide Table values for the following locations:

Pooles Island (Chesapeake Bay)	1.2 feet
Chesapeake City (Back Creek)	2.7 feet
Reedy Point (Delaware City)	5.5 feet

A table correlating mean low water to the Corps of Engineers Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Datum is included as Section 00870 of this contract. The channel depths specified herein and shown on the drawings are referenced to mean low water.

c. Weather Conditions. The site of the work is exposed. It is believed that work can be performed during all seasons of the year except during winter months when ice conditions may interfere with dredging operations. Complete weather records and reports may be obtained from the local U.S. Weather Bureau Office nearest to the work site. The Contractor shall satisfy himself as to the hazards likely to arise from weather conditions during the construction period.

d. Channel Traffic. Traffic in the work area consists of ocean going and coastwise vessels, tugs and barges, and pleasure craft. The traffic and vessels may interfere with dredging operations.

e. Conditions of Channel. The channel conditions shown on the contract drawings represent the results of surveys made on the dates indicated and can only be considered as indicating the general conditions at that time.

f. Obstruction of Channel. The Government will not undertake to keep the channel free from vessels or other obstructions, except to the extent of such regulations if any, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of the River and Harbor Act approved 8 August 1917. The Contractor is required to conduct the work in such a manner as to obstruct navigation as little as possible, and in case the Contractor's plant so obstructs the channel as to make difficult or endanger the passage of vessels, said plant shall be promptly moved on the approach of any vessel to such an extent as may be necessary to afford a practicable passage. The Contractor shall request the U.S. Coast Guard to issue a Notice to Mariners advising navigation interests that the Contractor's dredging plant will be operating in the project waterway. The Contractor shall submit this request to: Commander (OAN), Fifth Coast Guard District, Federal Building, 431 Crawford Street, Portsmouth, VA 23705. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of this request to the Contracting Officer not less than five days prior to the start of dredging. The Contractor shall also notify the U.S. Coast Guard of the approximate time required for completion of dredging. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall promptly remove his plant, including ranges, buoys, piles and other marks placed by him under the contract in navigable waters or on shore.

g. Navigation Aids. The Contractor shall not relocate or move any aids to navigation that have been established by the U. S. Coast Guard. If it

becomes necessary to have any aid to navigation moved in order to complete dredging operations under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the U.S. Coast Guard at least 30 days prior to the desired date for movement of the aid. All requests shall be made in writing to: Commander (OAN), Fifth Coast Guard District, Federal Building, 431 Crawford Street, Portsmouth, Virginia 23705. A copy of each request shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer.

h. Location. The location of the work is in the western-most portion of the project waterway and Upper Chesapeake Bay within the State of Maryland.

i. Laying of Submerged Pipelines and Obstruction of Channel (Station 99+000 to 163+655). When the disposal area is on the opposite side of the navigation channel from the dredging area, a submerged pipeline shall be used to cross the channel. If the submerged line is to be placed across a navigable channel, the Contractor shall submit a request for approval at least ten working days (Sundays and holidays excluded) prior to the desired closure date, to the U.S. Coast Guard, MSO/Group Philadelphia, 1 Washington Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19147-4395. A copy of each request shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer. This request shall contain the following information:

- (1) Location (Channel Centerline Stationing) and depth (over the top of the pipeline) at which the submerged line will be placed;
- (2) The desired length of time the channel is to be closed;
- (3) The date and hour placement or removal will commence;
- (4) The date and hour of anticipated completion; and
- (5) The name and telephone number of the person to be contacted for information and response to any emergency condition.

The Coast Guard has indicated that the requirements of navigation may make it necessary to establish times other than those requested. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE HIS PLANS WITH THE COAST GUARD SUFFICIENTLY IN ADVANCE OF THE PLANNED CLOSING TO PREVENT DELAY TO THE DREDGING OPERATIONS AND COMPLY WITH THE COAST GUARD REQUIREMENTS. The minimum depth to the top of any submerged pipe shall not be less than 35 feet.

j. Bridge and Utility Crossings:

- (1) Bridges: The following bridges cross the project waterway. The vertical clearances stated are above mean low water.

Bridge	Horizontal Clearance	Vertical Closed
-----		
Reedy Point Hwy. Bridge	565 ft	135 ft*
St. Georges Hwy. Bridge	500 ft	135 ft*
SR-1 St. Georges Bridge	450 ft	138 ft*
Penn Central R.R. Bridge	522 ft	47.2 ft
Summit Hwy. Bridge	558 ft	135 ft*
Chesapeake City Hwy. Bridge	500 ft	135 ft*

\* Fixed span

Bridge	Horizontal Clearance	Vertical Closed
--------	-------------------------	--------------------

-----

(2) Utility Lines: The locations and elevations of all known utility lines crossing the river are presented in the following table:

Location	Description	Elevation
-----		
Approximately 1.6 miles east of St. Georges Bridge	Aerial power wires (Delaware Power & Light Co.)	Authorized clearance 161 feet above MHW
Approximately 250 feet west of St. Georges Bridge Shore	Submarine gas pipeline (Eastern Natural Gas Co.)	55 feet below MLW across the project channel
Approximately 0.7 miles east of railroad bridge	Submarine fiber optic communications conduit (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers)	60 feet below MLW across the project channel
Approximately 90 feet east of railroad bridge	Submarine fiber optic telephone conduit (AT&T)	60 feet below MLW across the project channel
Approximately 0.8 miles east of Summit Bridge	Aerial gas pipeline (Eastern Shore Natural Gas Co.)	133 feet above MHW
Approximately 0.8 miles west of Summit Bridge	Aerial power wires (Delaware Power & Gas Co.)	Authorized clearance 157 above MHW
Approximately 2.1 miles west of Summit Bridge	Aerial power wires (Delaware Power & Light Co.)	Authorized clearance 157 above MHW
Approximately 200 feet east of Chesapeake City Bridge	2 submarine telephone conduits (Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Co.)	40 feet below MLW across project channel

k. Bridge to Bridge Radio Telephone Equipment. In order that radio telephone communication may be made with passing vessels, all dredges engaged in work under the contract shall be equipped with and operate bridge-to-bridge radio telephone equipment. The radio telephone equipment shall operate on VHF Channel 13 (156.65 MHz) with low power output having a communication range of approximately ten miles. The frequency has been approved by the Federal Communication Commission.

l. The Government disposal area available for this contract is:

(1) Overboard Disposal Area: Site 92 in the Upper Chesapeake Bay, as shown on the contract drawings (Sta. 163+655 to Sta. 250+440).

(2) Upland Disposal Area: Courthouse Point, as shown on the contract

drawings (Sta. 99+000 to Sta. 163+655).

m. The most recent maintenance dredging within the contract area was completed by Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Company on December 7, 2001 under Contract No. DACW61-01-C-0021.

n. "Abstract of Bottom Samples" are included as Section 00855 of this contract.

o. Survey control description sheets are included as Section 00845 of this contract.

p. Bottom samples of material are available at the Fort Mifflin Project Office, Fort Mifflin, PA, (adjacent to the Philadelphia Airport).

q. Magnitude of Contract Work. The estimated value of the contract work is between \$1,000,000 and \$5,000,000.

#### SC-6 LAYOUT OF WORK

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government-provided channel coordinates. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, such stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, range markers and labor as may be required in laying out any part of the work from the channel coordinates furnished by the Government. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to such lines and grades. The Contractor must have real time differential GPS positioning in accordance with the Corps survey manual, class 1 survey requirements for dredge positioning and disposal area layout. The Contractor shall provide real time positioning on a computer screen during dredging, and have the capability of playback in 15 minutes intervals. The position must be recorded on disk every 15 minutes and submitted to the Contracting Officer on a daily basis.(CENAP)

#### SC-7 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 84)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least forty (40) percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government. (FAR 52.236-1)

#### SC-8 ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION (1974 NOV OCE)

a. If the performance of all or any part of the work is suspended, delayed, or interrupted due to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction as a result of environmental litigation, as defined below, the Contracting Officer, at the request of the Contractor, shall determine whether the order is due in any part to the acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Subcontractor at any tier not required by the terms of the contract. If it is determined that the order is not due in any part to acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Subcontractor at any tier other than as required by the terms of this contract, such suspension, delay, or interruption shall be considered as if ordered by the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract under the terms of the SUSPENSION OF WORK clause of this contract. The period of such suspension, delay, or interruption shall be considered unreasonable, and an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) as provided in that clause, subject to all the provisions thereof.

b. The term "environmental litigation", as used herein, means a lawsuit alleging that the work will have an adverse effect on the environment or that the Government has not duly considered, either substantively or procedurally, the effect of the work on the environment. (CENAP)

SC-9 SIGNAL LIGHTS

The Contractor shall display signal lights and conduct his operations in accordance with the General Regulations of the Coast Guard governing lights and day signals to be displayed by towing vessels with tows on which no signals can be displayed, vessels working on wrecks, dredges, and vessels engaged in laying cables or pipe or in submarine or bank protection operations, lights to be displayed on dredge pipe lines, and day signals to be displayed by vessels of more than 65 feet in length moored or anchored in a fairway or channel, and the passing by other vessels of floating plant working navigable channels, as approved by the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard with respect to vessels in inland waters (33 CFR 88), as applicable. (CENAP)

SC-10 CONTINUITY OF WORK (APR 1965 OCE)

No payment will be made for work done in any area designated by the Contracting Officer until the full depth required under the contract is secured in the whole of such area, unless prevented by ledge rock, nor will payment be made for excavation in any area not adjacent to and in prolongation of areas where full depth has been secured except by decision of the Contracting Officer. Should any such nonadjacent area be excavated to full depth during the operations carried on under the contract, payment for all work therein may be deferred until the required depth has been made in the area intervening. The Contractor may be required to suspend dredging at any time when for any reason the gages or ranges cannot be seen or properly followed. (CENAP)

SC-11 FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE (APR 1965 OCE)

a. As soon as practicable after the completion of the entire work or any section thereof (if the work is divided into sections) as in the opinion of the Contracting Officer will not be subject to damage by further operations under the contract, such work will be thoroughly examined at the cost and expense of the Government by sounding or by sweeping, or both, as determined by the Contracting Officer. Should any shoals, lumps, or other lack of contract depth be disclosed by this examination the Contractor will be required to remove same by dragging the bottom or by dredging at the contract rate for dredging, but if the bottom is soft and the shoal areas are small and form no material obstruction to navigation, the removal of such shoal may be waived by the discretion of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor or his authorized representative will be notified when soundings and/or sweepings are to be made, and will be permitted to accompany the survey party. When the area is found to be in a satisfactory condition, it will be accepted finally. Should more than two soundings or sweeping operations by the Government over an area be necessary by reason of work for the removal of shoals disclosed at a prior sounding or sweeping, the cost of such third and any subsequent sounding or sweeping operations will be charged against the Contractor. The rate for each day in which the Government plant is engaged in such sounding or sweeping operations and/or is enroute to or from the site or held, for the Contractor's convenience, at or near the site for these operations shall be \$ 3,300.00, except on

Saturday, Sunday and holidays when the rate shall be \$ 3,700.00.

b. Final acceptance of the whole or a part of the work and the deductions or corrections of deductions made thereon will not be reopened after having once been made, except on evidence of collusion, fraud, or obvious error, and the acceptance of a completed section shall not change the time of payment of the retained percentages of the whole or any part of the work. (CENAP)

SC-12 SHOALING (1965 APR OCE)

If before the contract is completed, shoaling occurs in any section previously accepted, including shoaling in the finished channel, because of the natural lowering of the side slopes, redredging at contract price, within the limits of available funds, may be done if agreeable to both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. (CENAP)

SC-13 INSPECTION

The inspectors will direct the maintenance of the gauges, ranges, location marks and limit marks in proper order and position; but the presence of the inspector shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the proper execution of the work in accordance with the specifications. The Contractor will be required:

a. To furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any inspector, the use of such boats, boatmen, laborers, a part of the ordinary and usual equipment and crew of the dredging plant as may be reasonably necessary in inspecting and supervising the work. However, the Contractor will not be required to furnish such facilities for the surveys, prescribed in the Special Clause entitled "FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE".

b. To furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any inspector, suitable transportation from all points on shore designated by the Contracting Officer to and from the various pieces of plant and to and from the disposal areas.

Should the Contractor refuse, neglect, or delay compliance with these requirements, the specific facilities may be furnished and maintained by the Contracting Officer, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any amounts due or to become due the Contractor. (CENAP)

SC-14 ACCOMMODATIONS AND MEALS FOR GOVERNMENT INSPECTORS (1965 APR OCE)

a. The Contractor shall furnish regularly to Government inspectors on board the dredge or other craft upon which they are employed a suitable separate room for office. The room shall be fully equipped and maintained to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer; it shall be properly heated, ventilated, and lighted, and shall have a desk which can be locked, and a chair for each inspector, and washing conveniences. The entire cost to the Contractor for furnishing, equipping and maintaining the foregoing accommodations shall be included in the contract price. If the Contractor fails to meet these requirements, the facilities referred to above will be secured by the Contracting Officer, and the cost thereof will be deducted from payments to the Contractor.

b. If the Contractor maintains on this work an establishment for the subsistence of his own employees, he shall, when requested, furnish to

inspectors employed on the work, and to all Government agents who may visit the work on official business, meals of a quality satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. The meals furnished will be paid for by the Government at a rate of \$5.00 per person for each meal. (CENAP)

SC-15 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE (MAR 1995) - EFARS

a. This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals, and FAR Part 49.

b. Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by the Contractor or sub-contractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the Contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the Contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule," Regions I and II. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the Contracting Officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

c. Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.

d. When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the Contracting Officer shall request the Contractor to submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. This data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet. (EFARS 52.231-5000)

Note #1: The small purchase threshold is \$100,000.

Note #2: By submitting cost or pricing data, the Contractor grants to the Contracting Officer (or authorized representative) the right to examine those books, records, documents, and/or other supporting data that will permit evaluation of the proposed equipment costs. This right shall extend for 2 years after expiration of contract performance. After price agreement, the Contractor shall certify that the equipment cost or pricing data submitted are accurate, complete and current.

SC-16 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR (1985 JAN HQ USACE)

a. As a minimum, the Contractor's performance will be evaluated upon final acceptance of the work. However, interim evaluation may be prepared at any time during contract performance when determined to be in the best interest

of the Government.

b. The format for the evaluation will be DD Form 2626, and the Contractor will be rated either outstanding, satisfactory, or unsatisfactory in the areas of Contractor Quality Control, Timely Performance, Effectiveness of Management, Compliance with Labor Standards, and Compliance with Safety Standards. The Contractor will be advised of any unsatisfactory rating, either in an individual element or in the overall rating, prior to completing the evaluation, and all Contractor comments will be made a part of the official record. Performance Evaluation Reports will be available to all DOD contracting offices for their future use in determining Contractor responsibility, in compliance with DFAR 236.201(c)(1). (CENAP)

SC-17 TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (OCT 1989)

a. This clause specifies the procedure for determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the Contract Clause entitled: DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION). In order for the Contracting Officer to award a time extension under this clause, the following conditions must be satisfied:

- (1) The weather experienced at the project site during the contract period must be found to be unusually severe, that is, more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the project location during any given month.
- (2) The unusually severe weather must actually cause a delay to the completion of the project. The delay must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

b. The following schedule of monthly anticipated adverse weather delays is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the project location and will constitute the base line for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's progress schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather dependent activities. For the purpose of this contract, unusually severe weather is defined as daily precipitation equal to or exceeding 0.5 inches and/or maximum daily temperature not exceeding 32 degrees F.

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY  
WORK DAYS BASED ON (7) DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
10	6	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	4

c. Upon acknowledgment of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) and continuing throughout the contract, the Contractor shall record on the daily CQC report, the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normal scheduled work. Actual adverse weather days must prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled work day. The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days impacted by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in previous month), be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, and be recorded as full days. If the number of actual adverse weather delay days exceeds the number of days anticipated in paragraph b. above, the Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days, giving full consideration for equivalent fair weather work days, and issue a modification in accordance with the Contract Clause entitled: DEFAULT (FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION). (ER 415-1-15)

SC-18 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Evidence of the following types of insurance shall be provided to the Contracting Officer prior to commencement of work and shall be maintained throughout the period of performance.

a. General Liability Insurance (Comprehensive form of policy): Bodily Injury Liability - \$500,000 per occurrence.

b. Automobile Liability Insurance (Comprehensive form of policy): Bodily Injury Liability - \$200,000 per person and \$500,000 per accident. Property Damage Liability - \$20,000 per accident.

c. Workmen's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance: Compliance with applicable workmen's compensation and occupational disease statutes is required. Employer's liability coverage in the minimum amount of \$100,000 is also required."

d. Applicable Marine Casualty and Marine Workmen's Compensation Insurance: As appropriate for this contract.

-- End of Section --

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

**SECTION 00805**

**CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA**

**G.1 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA:**

To be furnished at time of award

**G.2 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION IS RETAINED BY THE CONTRACTING OFFICER:**

U. S. Army Engineer District, Philadelphia  
ATTN: CENAP-CT-C (Linda M. Griffith)  
Wanamaker Building, 100 Penn Square East  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107-3390  
(215) 656-6774

**G.3 PAYMENT BY:**

U. S. Army Engineer District Finance Center  
ATTN: CEFC-AO  
5722 Integrity Drive  
Millington, Tennessee 38054-5005

**G.4 BILLING ADDRESS:**

Invoices shall be forwarded as follows:

U.S. Army Engineer District, Philadelphia  
ATTN: CENAP-OP-TN (PENROSE)  
Wanamaker Building, 100 Penn Square East  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107-3390

**G.5 TECHNICAL INQUIRIES:**

All technical inquiries should be directed to:

Pre-Award: James Penrose (215) 656-6694

Post-Award: Dave Olson (215) 656-6750

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

General Decision Number MD020040

General Decision Number MD020040  
 Superseded General Decision No. MD010040  
 State: Maryland Construction Type:  
 HEAVY County(ies):  
 CECIL QUEEN ANNE'S  
 HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (Excluding Sewer and Water Lines)  
 Modification Number Publication Date  
 0 03/01/2002

COUNTY(ies):

CECIL QUEEN ANNE'S  
 BOIL0193B 10/01/1999

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKERS	24.17	11.96

-----  
 CARP0101D 04/01/2001

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHTS	21.31	6.08

-----  
 ELEC0313D 12/01/2000

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIANS	26.82	47.62%

-----  
 \* PAIN0051E 06/16/2001

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PAINTERS:

New commercial & Public  
 Construction, Repaint,  
 Remodeling, Lead Abatement,  
 Paperhangers and Drywall  
 Finishers

	17.83	6.03
Spray	19.10	6.03

All industrial work, industrial  
 lead abatement, abrasive  
 blasting, structural steel,  
 suspended scaffolding & rigging  
 work of any type, application  
 of epoxies, lacquers, chlorinated  
 rubber base materials & the  
 application of any industrial  
 special coatings and solvents  
 on any surface.

	20.49	6.03
--	-------	------

-----  
 SUMD2021A 01/01/1993

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTERS	11.17	.44

LABORERS (Including Pipelaying)	10.03	1.71
------------------------------------	-------	------

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: Backhoes	12.47	2.34
--	-------	------

TRUCK DRIVERS	10.00	1.01
---------------	-------	------

-----  
 WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation

to which welding is incidental.

=====  
Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within  
the scope of the classifications listed may be added after  
award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses  
(29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v)).  
-----

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates  
listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively  
bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations  
indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be  
prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can  
be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a  
position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate)  
ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests  
for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour  
Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted  
because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the  
Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial  
contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.)  
and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal  
process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch  
of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an  
interested party (those affected by the action) can request  
review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator  
(See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the  
interested party's position and by any information (wage payment  
data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the  
requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an  
interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review  
Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

General Decision Number MD020045

General Decision Number MD020045 Superseded General Decision No. MD010045

State: Maryland

Construction Type:

DREDGING

County(ies):

STATEWIDE

MARYLAND

ALL DREDGING, EXCEPT SELF-PROPELLED HOPPER DREDGES, ON THE ATLANTIC COAST AND TRIBUTARY WATERS EMPTYING INTO THE ATLANTIC OCEAN, THE CHESAPEAKE AND DELAWARE CANAL, BALTIMORE CITY AND BALTIMORE COUNTY, MARYLAND.

Modification Number Publication Date

0 03/01/2002

COUNTY(ies):

STATEWIDE

ENGI0025D 10/01/2001

	Rates	Fringes
DIPPER & CLAMSHELL DREDGE:		
Operator	27.45	6.20+a+b
Engineer	24.17	6.20+a+b
Maintenance Engineer	23.07	5.60+a+b
Welder	22.71	5.60+a+b
Mate	21.51	5.60+a+b
Boat Master	22.73	6.20+a+b
Boat Captain	21.66	5.60+a+b
Oiler	18.18	5.00+a+b
Deckhand; Tug Deckhand	17.73	5.00+a+b
Scowman	17.49	5.00+a+b
DRAG BUCKET DREDGE:		
Operator	25.09	6.20+a+b
Engineer	21.41	6.20+a+b
Maintenance Engineer	21.21	5.60+a+b
Mate	19.82	5.60+a+b
Deckhand	16.17	5.00+a+b
HYDRAULIC DREDGES:		
Leverman	26.95	6.20+a+b
Engineer; Derrick Operator	23.64	6.20+a+b
Chief Mate	23.29	6.20+a+b
Chief Welder	23.94	6.20+a+b
Maintenance Engineer	23.07	5.60+a+b
Electrician	22.92	6.20+a+b
Welder Dredge	22.70	5.60+a+b
Spider Barge Operator	22.50	5.60+a+b
Mate	21.51	5.60+a+b
Boat Master	22.72	6.20+a+b
Boat Captain	21.66	5.60+a+b
Steward	21.49	6.20+a+b

Invitation for Bids  
DACW61-02-B-0022

Oiler	18.18	5.00+a+b
Deckhand	17.50	5.00+a+b
Tug Deckhand	17.73	5.00+a+b
Shoreman	17.50	5.00+a+b
Assistant Cook	17.61	5.00+a+b
Night Cook	17.61	5.00+a+b
Messman	17.10	5.00+a+b
Janitor/Porter	17.10	5.00+a+b
Fill Placer	23.29	6.20+a+b
Assistant Fill Placer	21.32	6.20+a+b
COMPANY LEAD DREDGEMAN:		
Lead Dredgeman	26.95	6.20+a+b
TUG BOATS over 1,000 H.P. (with master or captain having license endorsed for 200 miles off shore):		
Tug Master	24.14	6.20+a+b
Tug Captain	23.17	6.20+a+b
Tug Chief Engineer	22.45	5.60+a+b
Tug Engineer	21.99	5.60+a+b
Tug Deckhand	17.73	5.00+a+b
TUG BOATS over 1,000 H.P. (without master or captain having license endorsed for 200 miles off shore):		
Tug Master	22.72	6.20+a+b
Tug Captain	21.66	5.60+a+b
Tug Engineer	21.99	5.60+a+b
Tug Deckhand	17.73	5.00+a+b
DRILL BOATS:		
Engineer	23.54	6.20+a+b
Blaster	23.81	6.20+a+b
Driller	23.55	6.20+a+b
Welder	23.30	5.60+a+b
Machinist	23.30	5.60+a+b
Tug Master	20.48	6.20+a+b
Tug Captain	19.53	5.60+a+b
Oiler	20.46	5.00+a+b
Tug Deckhand	15.97	5.00+a+b
Core Driller	18.56	5.00+a+b
DIVERS:		
Diver	39.98	6.20+a+b
Standby Diver	26.60	6.20+a+b
Tender	30.77	6.20+a+b
Standby Tender	22.11	5.60+a+b
DREDGING PIPELINE CABLE-LAYING:		
Leverman	27.56	6.20+a+b
Control Tower Operator	24.35	6.20+a+b
Rigger	18.01	5.00+a+b
Line up Operator, End Prep.	17.43	5.00+a+b
Diver	40.85	6.20+a+b
Diver Tender	25.36	6.20+a+b
ENGINEER:		
1st	24.35	6.20+a+b
2nd, 3rd & 4th	24.04	6.20+a+b
Electrician	24.48	6.20+a+b
Electro Hydro Tech.	19.70	5.60+a+b
Tug Master	25.57	6.20+a+b
Tug Captain	22.29	6.20+a+b

PREMIUMS: Additional 20% for hazardous material work

FOOTNOTES APPLICABLE TO ABOVE CRAFTS:

- a. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Good Friday, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day
- b. VACATION: Seven percent (7%) of the straight time rate multiplied by the total hours worked.

-----  
WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.  
=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v)).  
-----

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the

requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.  
END OF GENERAL DECISION

General Decision Number MD020038

General Decision Number MD020038

Superseded General Decision No. MD010038

State: Maryland Construction Type:

DREDGING

County(ies):

ANNE ARUNDEL	DORCHESTER	SOMERSET
BALTIMORE	HARFORD	ST MARY'S
CALVERT	KENT	TALBOT
CECIL	PRINCE GEORGES	WICOMICO
CHARLES	QUEEN ANNE'S	WORCESTER

HOPPER DREDGING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number Publication Date

0 03/01/2002

COUNTY(ies):

ANNE ARUNDEL	DORCHESTER	SOMERSET
BALTIMORE	HARFORD	ST MARY'S
CALVERT	KENT	TALBOT
CECIL	PRINCE GEORGES	WICOMICO
CHARLES	QUEEN ANNE'S	WORCESTER

SUMD2020A 05/20/1993

Rates Fringes

SELF-PROPELLED HOPPER DREDGES:

Drag Tenders 8.21

-----  
Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v)).  
-----

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U. S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.  
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

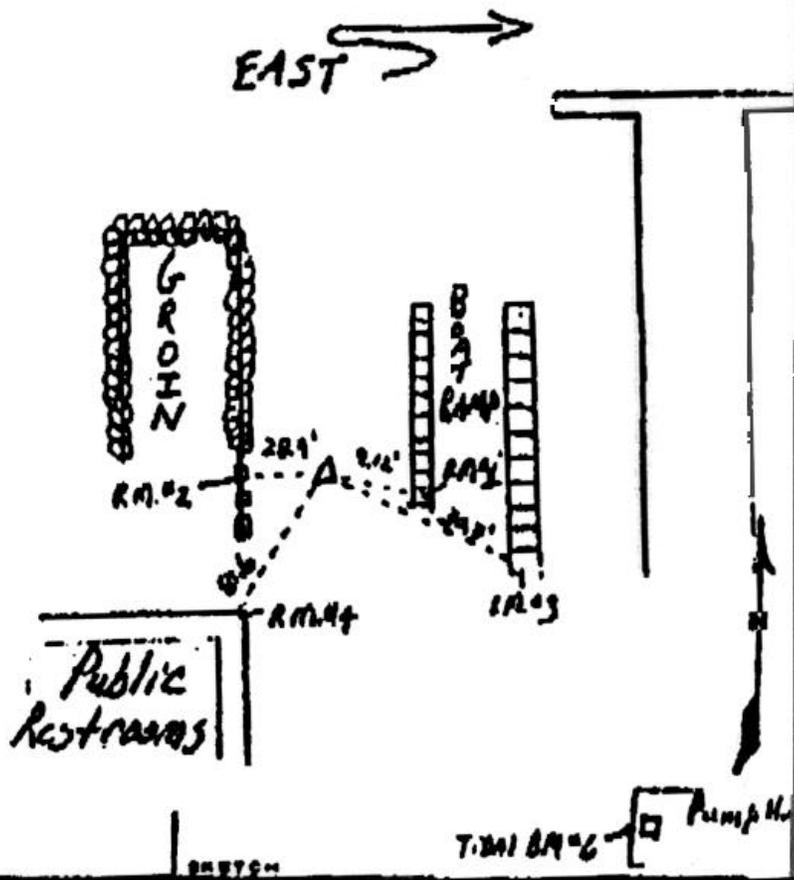


**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

COUNTRY U.S.A.	TYPE OF MARK Bernstein	STATION Burrs	
PROVINCE OR STATE Maryland	STAMPING ON MARK Burrs	ELEVATION 9.43' (FT)	
MUNICIPALITY Betterton	AGENCY (Code in Mark) Corps of Engineers	DATUM C&D Canal Datum	
LINE	ESTABLISHED BY (Agency) C.E. Phila. District Office	MAINT. BY PHILA. DIST. OFFICE	ORDER
LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	WAYON	
NORTHING (FT) (20)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE	
NORTHING (FT) (20)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE	

At Betterton, Kent County, where Main Street comes to an end at the water. Proceed into parking area on right. The Bench Mark is West of the Public Boat Ramp.

- R.M. #1 - 9.12' N.W. of a PK nail in top of piling.
- R.M. #2 - 28.9' East of a PK nail in wooden fence post.
- R.M. #3 - 30.70' N.W. of a PK nail in top of piling.
- R.M. #4 - 81.60' N.E. of a PK nail in corner of walkway around Rest Rooms.



Country	USA	Type of Mark	STANDARD DISK	Station	USED STILL POND #1
State	MARYLAND	Stamp	STILL POND #1 1966	Elevation	10.8' 1
Municipality	(NEAR) BETTERTON	Agency	CORPS OF ENGINEERS	Datum	C&D CANAL DATUM
PID	CD0024	Established by	CORPS OF ENGRS. PHL DIST. OFFICE	ORDER	3RD
Latitude		Longitude		Datum	
Northing		Easting		Grid and Zone	

**Description**

BENCH MARK STILL POND #1 IS ON THE EAST SIDE OF CHESAPEAKE BAY, ABOUT FOUR MILES SOUTHEAST OF BETTERTON MD.

BENCH MARK IS A STANDARD CORPS OF ENGINEERS DISK SET FLUSH IN THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF THE CONCRETE SEA WALL.

TO REACH THIS BENCH MARK FROM BETTERTON MD., FROM THE END OF STATE HIGHWAY 292 AT THE PUBLIC DOCK, GO SOUTH ON HIGHWAY 292 TO THE INTERSECTION OF HIGHWAY 443. TURN WEST ON HIGHWAY 443 ABOUT FOUR MILES, TO THE END OF THE PAVED ROAD. THEN TURN SOUTH ON THE GRAVEL ROAD ABOUT 0.1 MILE, THEN TURN WEST ON GRAVEL ROAD ABOUT 0.3 MILE TO A "T" INTERSECTION. GO SOUTH ABOUT 0.3 MILE TO A LARGE WHITE HOUSE, NOW OWNED BY MR. ROBERTS. FROM FRONT OF HOUSE FOLLOW CENENT PATH DOWNHILL TO THE CONCRETE SEAWALL AND WOOD DOCK. BENCH MARK IS SET FLUSH IN THE NE CORNER OF THE CONCRETE SEAWALL AND STAMPED STILL POND BM 1 1966.

THIS BM WAS RECOVERED IN AUG 74 BY J. MCMICHEAL, DESCRIPTION ADEQUATE.

THIS BENCH MARK WAS ESTABLISHED BY A C.E. PHILA. DISTRICT SURVEY PARTY UNDER J.A. QUEALE, IN CONNECTION WITH C&D CANAL ENLARGEMENT.

A SUBSEQUENT ELEV. WAS ESTABLISHED ON IT BY J. MCMICHEAL IN 1974. THIS ELEVATION APPEARS ABOVE.

Country	USA	Type of Mark	BERNSTEIN	Station	B.M. HP-95
State	MARYLAND	Stamp	HP-95	Elevation	13.51
Municipality		Agency	U.S.A.C.E.	Datum	C&D CANAL
PID	CD0025	Established by	SHUMAN SURVEY	ORDER	
Latitude		Longitude		Datum	C&D CANAL
Northing		Easting		Grid and Zone	

**Description**

FROM MELITOTA, MD-ROUTES 298 & FAIRLEE RD PROCEED WEST ON FAIRLEE ROAD STAYING TO THE RIGHT OF GREAT OAKS AND GO THROUGH ENTRANCE TO SHORE MANOR, CONT. PAST RESIDENCE AND FOLLOW ROAD TO SMALL BOAT WHARF ON WHARTONS CREEK.

MON IS 69.4 EAST OF CEDAR TREE ON SIDE OF ROAD.

MON IS 40.5 NW OF NE CORNER OF BOAT HOUSE

MON IS 36.9 N OF NW CORNER OF BOAT HOUSE.

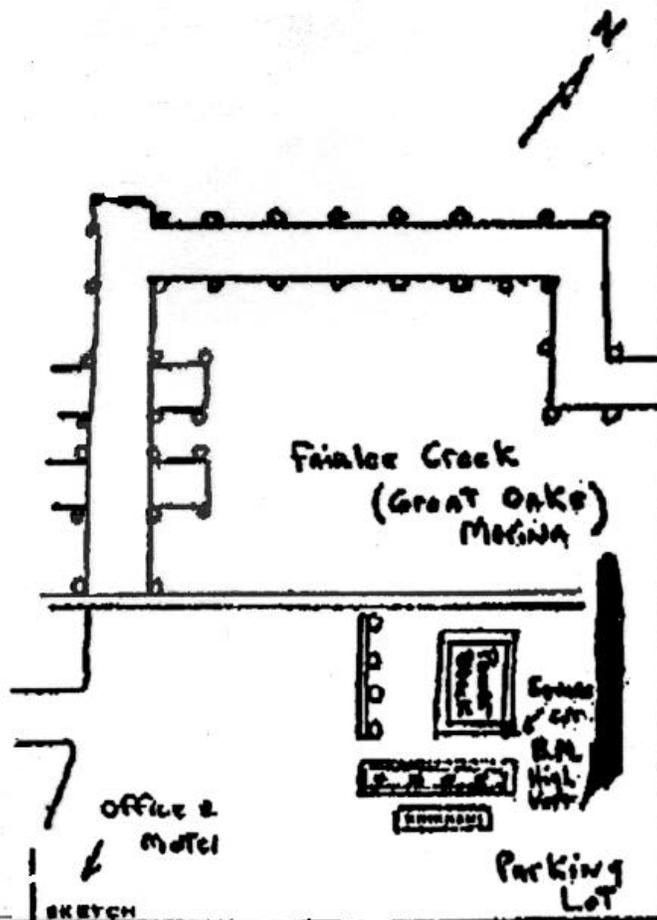
DISTANCE FROM MELITOTA TO ENTRANCE TO GREAT OAKS -2 MILES

DISTANCE FROM ENTRANCE TO GREAT OAKS TO HANDYS POINT -2.4 MILES

COUNTRY <b>U.S.A.</b>	TYPE OF MARK <b>Square Cut</b>	STATION <b>B.M. High Volt</b>	
PROVINCE OR STATE <b>MARYLAND</b>	STAMPING ON MARK	ELEVATION <b>8.514</b>	(FT) #0
MUNICIPALITY	AGENCY (Cast in Mark)	DATUM <b>CED CANAL</b>	
LINE	ESTABLISHED BY (Agency)	EST. BY <b>13 AUG 72</b>	ORDER
LENGTH	LENGTH	BY	
NORTHING (FT) (#)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE	
NORTHING (FT) (#)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE	

From the intersection of #298 and Fairlee Neck Road at Melitota, Md. proceed west on Fairlee Neck Road for 2.0 miles to entrance to Great Oak Marina on left. Go 1.1 miles to a T intersection and turn left at Golf Course, follow this road to the end at marina.

The benchmark is a square cut in the SE corner of concrete pad of Power Block in the north west corner of lower level of parking lot.



Country	USA	Type of Mark	Station	GREAT OAKS B.M.
State	MARYLAND	Stamp	Elevation	23.08*
Municipality	WROTH PT. ON GROVE NECK	Agency	Datum	C&D CANAL
PID	CD0010	Established by	Order	3RD
Latitude		Longitude	Datum	
Northing		Easting	Grid and Zone	

**Description**

FROM THE INTERSECTION OF RT. #298 AND FAIRLEE NECK ROAD AT MELITOTA, MD, PROCEED WEST ON FAIRLEE NECK ROAD FOR 2.0 MILES TO ENTRANCE TO GREAT OAK MARINA ON LEFT. GO FOR 1.1 MILES TO A T INTERSECTION AND TURN LEFT AT GOLF COURSE, FOLLOW THIS ROAD TO THE END AT MARINA.

THE BENCHMARK IS TOP OF A GREEN AND WHITE CEMENT MOUNDED FUEL INLET AT THE TOP OF THE HILL, WEST SIDE OF THE PARKING LOT.

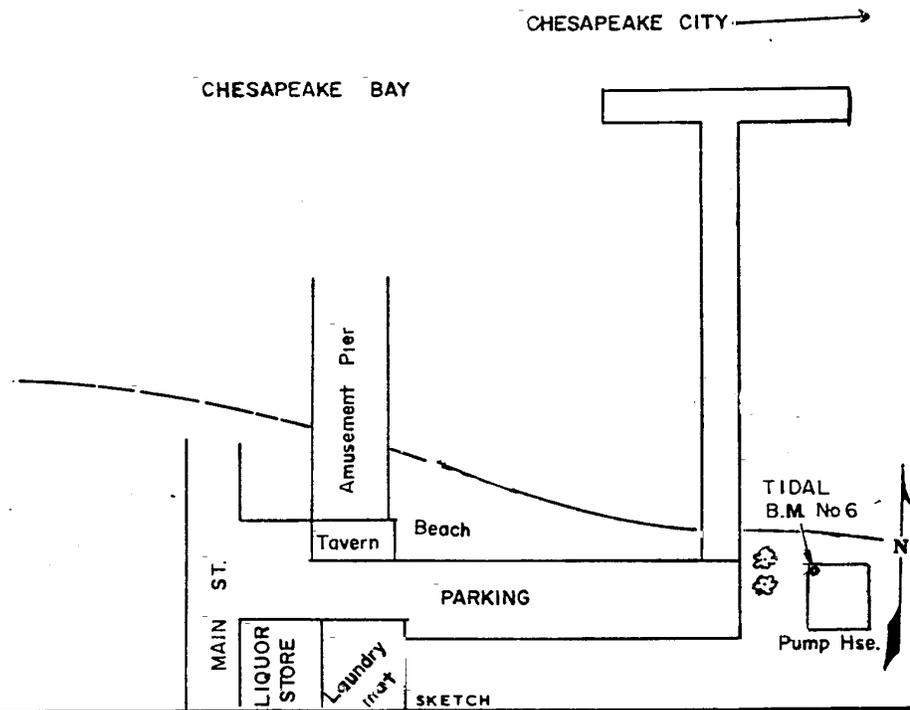
--

\*Based on Elev. from C & G Elev. List of Oct 62

2 JUN 1977

COUNTRY U. S. A.		TYPE OF MARK bronze plate		STATION Tidal BM #6 (Betterton, Maryland)	
LOCALITY Kent Co., MD		STAMPING ON MARK No. 6		AGENCY (CAST IN MARKS) U.S.C & G	
LATITUDE		LONGITUDE		DATUM C & D Canal	
(NORTHING)(EASTING) (M)	(FT)	(EASTING)(NORTHING) (M)	(FT)	GRID AND ZONE ESTABLISHED BY (AGENCY) Corps of Engineers	
(NORTHING)(EASTING) (M)	(FT)	(EASTING)(NORTHING) (M)	(FT)	DATE Aug 74	
TO OBTAIN		GRID AZIMUTH, ADD		TO THE GEODETIC / ZONE	
TO OBTAIN		GRID AZ. (ADD)(SUB.)		TO THE GEODETIC / ZONE	
OBJECT	AZIMUTH OR DIRECTION (GEODETIC)(GRID) (MAGNETIC)	BACK AZIMUTH	GEOD. DISTANCE (METERS) (FEET)	GRID DIST (METERS) (FEET)	

At Betterton, MD, 20' east of east end of parking lot between Paddock Bar and grocery-liquor store, east side of Main Street, a standard bronze plate set in the NW Corner of concrete foundation of a cement block pump house.



DA FORM 1959

REPLACES DA FORMS 1959 AND 1960, 1 FEB 57, WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

DESCRIPTION OR RECOVERY OF HORIZONTAL CONTROL STATION

For use of this form, see TM 5-237; the proponent agency is U.S. Continental Army Command.

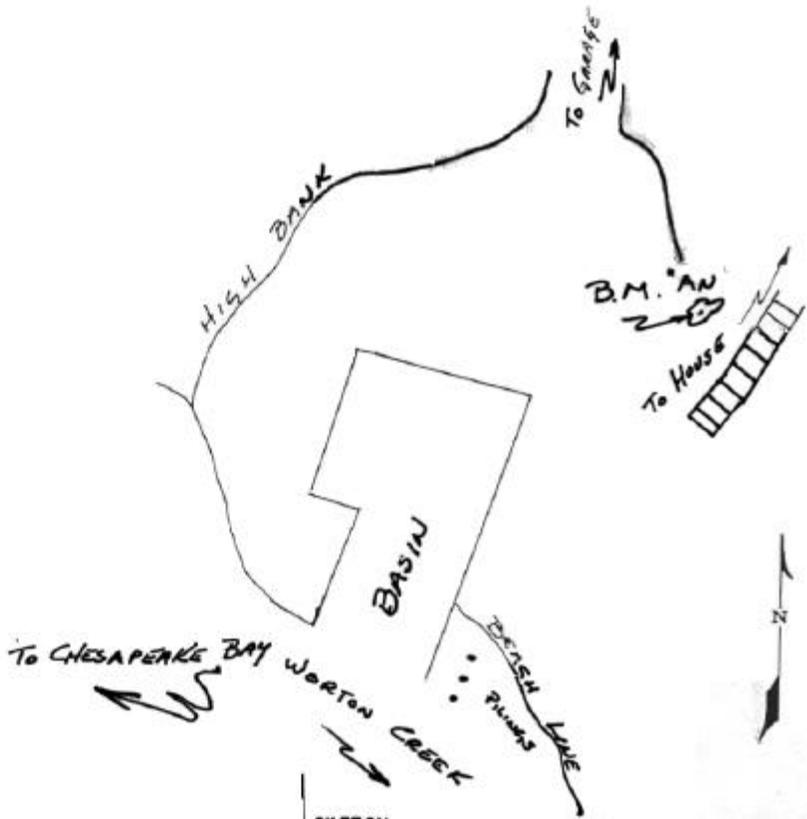
10 JUL 86

COUNTRY U.S.A.	TYPE OF MARK P.K. Nail	STATION B.M. "AN"
PROVINCE OR STATE Maryland	STAMPING ON MARK	ELEVATION 8.65 (FT) (M)
MUNICIPALITY Worton	AGENCY (Cast in Mark)	DATUM C&D Canal
LINE	ESTABLISHED BY (Agency) U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	EST. BY SHUMAN Survey
LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	ORDER
NORTHING (FT) (M)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE
NORTHING (FT) (M)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE

From Katz Corner, Butlertown, MD at the intersection of Rte. 297 and 298. Proceed northerly on 297 for 2.15 miles to Andelot farm, continue 0.4 OF A MILE on private road, turn left and follow second private road southwest for 0.9 mile, turn right and follow third private road westerly to the second drive leading to the house, follow drive to the garage then follow the dirt road on the south side of the garage along the farm field, through a wooded area, to the basin.

Note: Before entering this property, call the farm manager at 301-778-3260

B.M. "AN" is a P.K. nail in a square of nails in the top of a 42" tree stump on the west side of steps leading to house.



DA FORM 1958  
1 OCT 64

REPLACES DA FORM 1958, 1 FEB 57,  
WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

DESCRIPTION OR RECOVERY OF BENCH MARK  
(TM 5-237)

\*Based on C & G List of Oct 62

2 JUN 1977

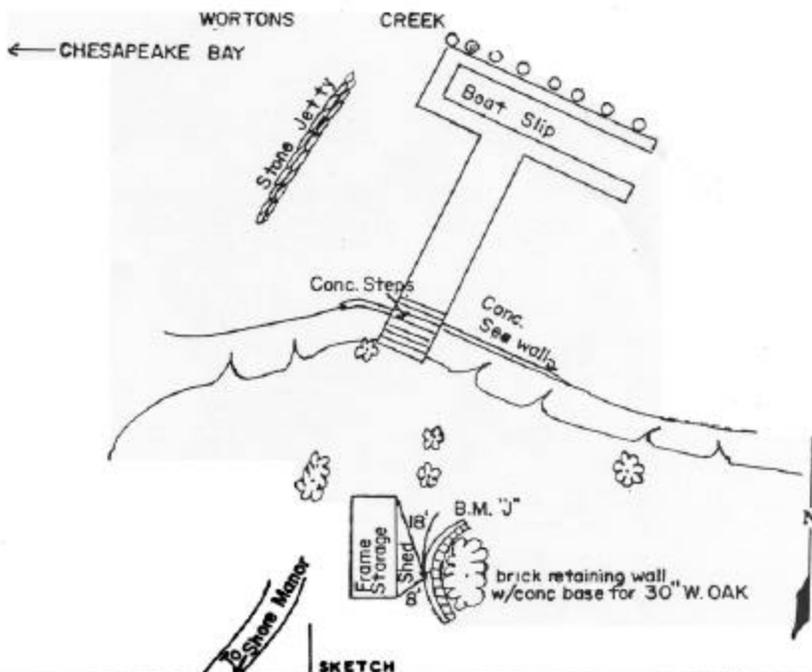
COUNTRY U. S. Of America		TYPE OF MARK Chisled into top of conc. base oak		STATION BENCH MARK 'J'	
LOCALITY Maryland		STAMPING ON MARK L788		AGENCY (CAST IN MARKS) ELEVATION 13.32* (FT) Mk	
LATITUDE		LONGITUDE		DATUM C & D Canal	
(NORTHING)(EASTING) (M)	(FT)	(EASTING)(NORTHING) (M)	(FT)	GRID AND ZONE ESTABLISHED BY (AGENCY) Corps of Engineers	
(NORTHING)(EASTING) (M)	(FT)	(EASTING)(NORTHING) (M)	(FT)	DATE Aug 74	
TO OBTAIN		GRID AZIMUTH, ADD		TO THE GEODETIC AZIMUTH	
TO OBTAIN		GRID AZ. (ADD)(SUB.)		TO THE GEODETIC AZIMUTH	
OBJECT	AZIMUTH OR DIRECTION (GEODETIC)(GRID) (MAGNETIC)	BACK AZIMUTH	GEOD. DISTANCE (METERS) (FEET)	GRID DISTANCE (METERS) (FEET)	

From Melitota, MD routes 298 & Fairlee Road proceed west on Fairlee Road staying to the right of Great Oaks and go through entrance to Shore Manor continue past residence and follow road to small boat wharf on Whartons Creek.

Distance from Melitota to entrance to Great Oak Club - 2.0 miles

Distance from entrance to Great Oak to Handy Point - 2.4 miles

Recovered In June 1977 by Floyd Gorski



DA FORM 1959 REPLACES DA FORMS 1959 AND 1960, 1 FEB 57, WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

DESCRIPTION OR RECOVERY OF HORIZONTAL CONTROL STATION  
For use of this form, see TM 5-237; the proponent agency is U.S. Continental Army Command.

13 Feb 90 12 July 89 ~~DEC 1989~~

COUNTRY USA	TYPE OF MARK CE Aluminum Disc	STATION BAY VIEW 1987	
LOCALITY Cecil County, MD	STAMPING ON MARK	AGENCY (CAST IN MARKS) Corps of Engineers	ELEVATION (FT) 13.33
LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	DATUM C+D CANAL	ESTABLISHED BY (AGENCY) C of E
(NORTHING)(EASTING) (FT) (M)	(EASTING)(NORTHING) (FT) (M)	GRID AND ZONE Maryland-Lambert	DATE 13 Dec. 89
581 364.46 (M)	1082 186.84 (M)	GRID AND ZONE	ORDER
(NORTHING)(EASTING) (FT) (M)	(EASTING)(NORTHING) (FT) (M)		

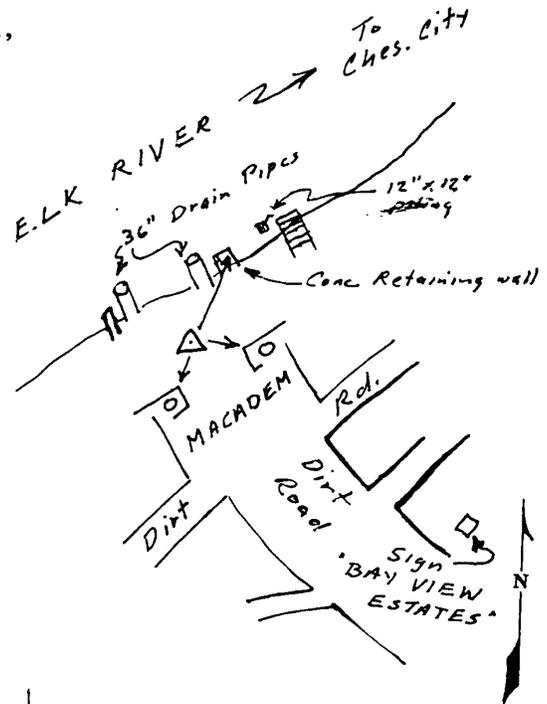
TO OBTAIN	GRID AZIMUTH, ADD	TO THE GEODETIC AZIMUTH
TO OBTAIN	GRID AZ. (ADD)(SUB.)	TO THE GEODETIC AZIMUTH

OBJECT	AZIMUTH OR DIRECTION (GEODETIC)(GRID) (MAGNETIC)	BACK AZIMUTH	GEOD. DISTANCE (METERS) (FEET)	GRID DISTANCE (METERS) (FEET)

Station "BAY VIEW 1987" is a Corps of Engineers aluminum disc, set flush with the ground, and fixed to a Burnstine Monument in concrete. It is located in Cecil County, MD, Bay View Estates, on the south side of the Elk River.

The station is in line with the centerline of the road and approximately 15 feet from the end of the macadem; it is 26.14 feet southwest of the north corner of a **conc. retain. wall, 4' high, 6' long & 12" wide**, 14.13 feet northwest from a 1/2" hole in the west corner of the north street drain, and 12.40 feet northeast from the north corner of the south street drain.

To reach Station "BAY VIEW 1987" from Chesapeake City, MD, proceed south on Route 213 to Cecilton, MD. Turn right (west) onto Route 282 for 2.5 miles to Grove Neck Road. Turn left and go 1.5 miles to a road on the right. Turn right onto this road and follow it for 4.0 miles until you come to the entrance to Bay View Estates. Go along the dirt road, bearing to the right until you come to the end. The station is 15 feet past the end of the road.



SKETCH

DA FORM 1959

REPLACES DA FORMS 1959 AND 1960, 1 FEB 57, WHICH ARE OBSOLETE.

DESCRIPTION OR RECOVERY OF HORIZONTAL CONTROL STATION

(TM 5-237)

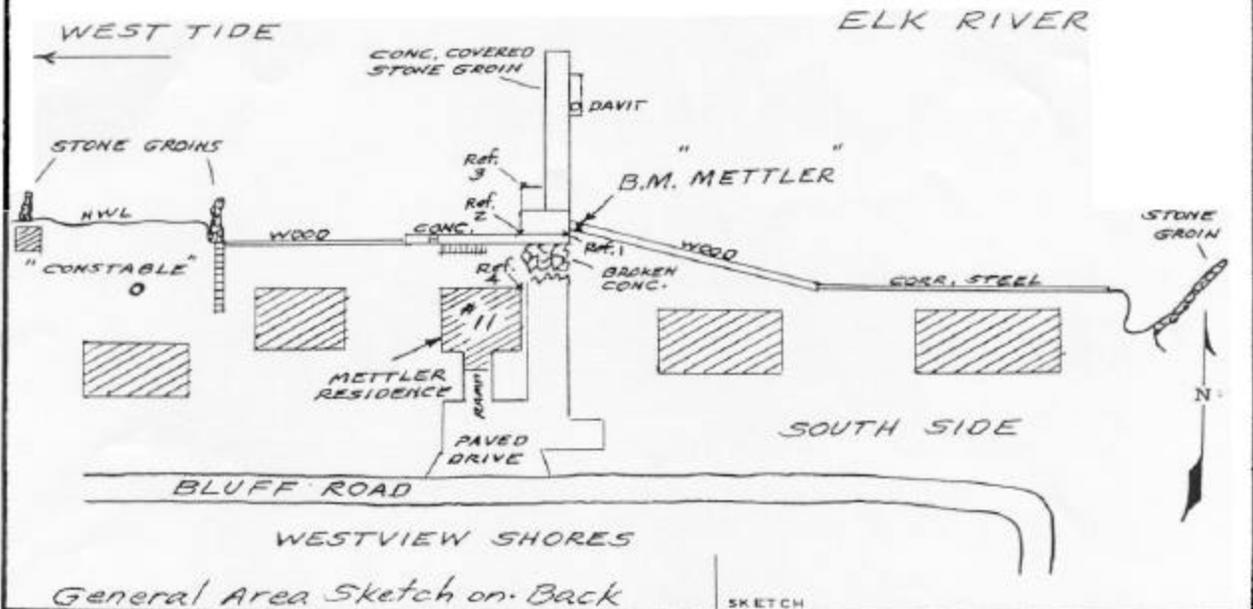
2 JUN 1977

COUNTRY U.S.A.	TYPE OF MARK 5 NAILS IN BLKHD.	STATION B.M. METTLER
PROVINCE OR STATE MARYLAND	STAMPING ON MARK NONE	ELEVATION 10.949 (FT) (M)
MUNICIPALITY WROTH PT. on GROVE NECK	AGENCY (Cast in Mark) NONE	DATUM C. & D. CANAL
LINE	ESTABLISHED BY (Agency)	EST. BY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	DATUM
NORTHING (FT) (M)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE
NORTHING (FT) (M)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE

The Bench Mark is located at 11 Bluff Rd., in Westview Shores, at Wroth Pt. which is on Grove Neck, Md.. It is two houses upstream from the flagpole which is sextant object "Constable". The mark is a nail within a square of four that is outlined in white paint and is 6" from the west end of wooden bulkhead. The mark is on top of the bulkhead and easily seen from ramp. "B.M." is painted in white on outshore face of bulkhead.

To reach the B.M. from centerline of Ches. City Bridge go South on Rte. 213 for 10.1 miles to traffic light in Cecilton, turn right on Rte. 282 and follow for 2.4 miles to Grove Pt. Rd. sign, and bear left on that road for 1.5 miles to a fork. Go right on Pond Neck Rd. for 3.5 miles to "Westview Shores" sign. It is 0.5 mile to the B.M. from the sign by going either around to the right on North Rd. or around to the left on South Rd..

- Ref. 1 N.E. cor. of flat conc. walk 4.6'
- Ref. 2 S.W. " " ramp at top of slope 14.1'
- Ref. 3 N.W. " " " " bottom of slope 15.5'
- Ref. 4 N.E. corner of house 52.5'



DA FORM 1958  
1 OCT 54

REPLACES DA FORM 1958, 1 FEB 57,  
WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

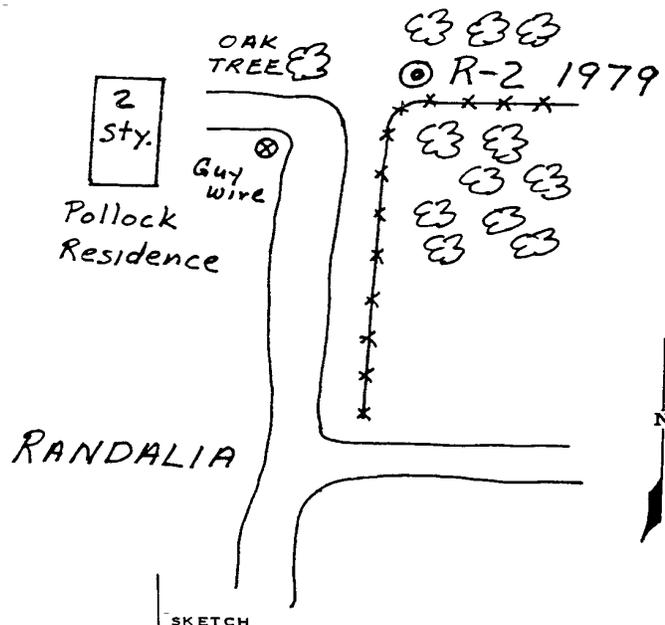
DESCRIPTION OR RECOVERY OF BENCH MARK  
(TM 5-237)

\*Based on NOHA 1967 Elev. of B.M. U-2

1 Sept '81

COUNTRY USA	TYPE OF MARK Disk	STATION R-2 1979	
PROVINCE OR STATE Maryland	STAMPING ON MARK	ELEVATION 14.804* (FT) <del>(M)</del>	
MUNICIPALITY Randalia	AGENCY (Cast in Mark) Corps of Engineers	DATUM C & D Canal	
LINE	ESTABLISHED BY (Agency) Corps of Engineers	EST. BY 30th Engr Bn	ORDER 1st
LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	DATUM	
NORTHING (FT) (M)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE	
NORTHING (FT) (M)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE	

Bench Mark R-2-1979 is marked by a standard Corps of Engineers disk set in a 4" plastic pipe 0.1 foot above ground level at the north end of road from Randalia to Back Creek. Rod was driven to refusal at a depth of 17 feet below ground level. Bench mark is located opposite drive entrance to Pollock residence, 48.70 feet east of base of guy wire of pole #4, 34.50 feet east of P.K. nail in 12" diameter oak tree, 4 feet north of north fence line, and 3 feet west of metal witness post approximately 3 feet above ground.



DA FORM 1958  
1 OCT 64

REPLACES DA FORM 1958, 1 FEB 57,  
WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

DESCRIPTION OR RECOVERY OF BENCH MARK  
(TM 5-237)

24 APR 87

COUNTRY U.S.A.	TYPE OF MARK Standard NOS Disk	STATION TIDAL 2 (Town Point Wharf MD)
PROVINCE OR STATE MARYLAND	STAMPING ON MARK NO 2 1975	ELEVATION * 11.38 (FT)
MUNICIPALITY Cecil Co.	AGENCY (Cast in Mark) NOS	DATUM C & D Canal
LINE	ESTABLISHED BY (Agency) NOS	EST. BY C of E
LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	DATUM
NORTHING (FT) (M)	EASTING	GRID AND ZONE
NORTHING (FT)		GRID AND ZONE

11/17/76

MARYLAND 857 3903

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION  
NATIONAL OCEAN SURVEY

TIDAL BENCH MARKS

Town Point Wharf, Elk River  
Lat. 39°30.2'; Long. 75°55.0'

BENCH MARK 2 (1975) is a standard disk, stamped "NO 2 1975," set on concrete bulkhead in front of private residence, 69.4 feet south of Bench Mark TOWN POINT WHARF 1965, 18.3 feet west of centerline of road leading to wharf, and 2.9 feet west of east end of bulkhead.

NOTE:

Bench Mark TOWN POINT WHARF 1965  
has been reported "DESTROYED"



\* Preliminary Elev

SKETCH

DA FORM 1958  
1 OCT 64

REPLACES DA FORM 1958, 1 FEB 67,  
WHICH IS OBSOLETE.

DESCRIPTION OR RECOVERY OF BENCH MARK  
(TM 5-237)

4-25-02

ABSTRACT OF BOTTOM SAMPLES										DATE OF SAMPLING		SAMPLING BY	
LOCATION										24.25.02, 28 June 2002		SAHUMAN	
C+D Canal Approach Channel										DENSITY BY		KEVIN McCONNELL	
NUMBER	STATION	NORMAL DISTANCE	MACHINE SOUNDING	DATUM		HARPOON DEPTH	SAMPLE RETAINED	BOTTLE DEPTH	DENSITY	REMARKS			
				LEAD LINE LIGHT	HEAVY								
1HA	Arnold Pt. Range 128+000	200'S	37.3	37.3	37.9	40.3	Top 1.0'	1416	1568.8	Mud			
1HB	"	"	"	"	37.9	"	Middle 1.0'	1476	1446.0	<del>Mud</del>			
1HC	"	"	"	"	37.9	"	Bottom 1.0'	1516	1476				
2HA	Grove Neck Range 141+050	200'N	37.8	37.8	38.4	40.2	Top 1.0'		1416.8	Mud			
2HB	"	"	"	"	"	"	Middle 1.0'		1452.8	"			
2HC	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottom 0.4'		1466.4	"			
3HA	Grove Neck Range 150+000	150'S	36.9	36.9	37.4	39.9	Top 1.0'		1323.2	Mud			
3HB	"	"	"	"	"	"	Middle 1.0'		1398.8	"			
3HC	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottom 1.0'		1436	"			
4HA	Grove Neck Range 154+950	150'N	36.1	36.1	37.1	39.1	Top 1.0'		1355.2	Mud			
4HB	"	"	"	"	"	"	Middle 1.0'		1368.8	"			
4HC	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottom 1.0'		1425.6	"			

ABSTRACT OF BOTTOM SAMPLES										DATE OF SAMPLING		SAMPLING BY		
LOCATION C-1 Canal Approach Channel										24 25 28 June 2002		SHUMAN DENSITY BY Kevin C. Gross McConnell		
NUMBER	STATION	NORMAL DISTANCE	MACHINE SOUNDING	LEAD LINE		HARPOON DEPTH	SAMPLE RETAINED	BOTTLE DEPTH	DENSITY	REMARKS	DATUM C-1 Canal Datum			
				LIGHT	HEAVY									
5 HA	Grow Nbk Range 157+000	150N	36.2	36.2	37.2	39.2	Top 1.0'		1331.2	Mud				
5 HB	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mud 1.0'		1357.6	"				
5 HC	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottom 1.0'		1428	"				
6 HA	Peoles Is North Range 204+850		38.5	38.5	39.1	41.5	Top 1.0'		1352	Mud				
6 HB	"	"	"	"	"	"	Middle 1.0'		1370	"				
6 HC	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottom 1.0'		1420	"				
7 HA	Peoles Is North Range 210+000		39.2	39.2	40.0	42.2	Top 1.0'		1400.4	Mud				
7 HB	"	"	"	"	"	"	Middle 1.0'		1440.3	"				
7 HC	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottom 1.0'		1452.0	"				
8 HA	UP Chesapeake Range 238+950	175S	38.6	38.6	39.4	41.6	Top 1.0'		1348.7	Mud				
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Middle 1.0'		1360.7	"				
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottom 1.0'		1417.3	"				

SURVEY 4-930609-4-0609  
Reg. to: army corps  
File Name: B:\CHES-83.DAT

04-07-1995 9:41 AM Page 1

Job: C&D APPROACH CHANNEL 99+000 TO 249+000  
CENTERLINE INTERSECTION AND EDGE COORDINATES  
CENTERLINE COORDINATES FROM CORPSCON v4.0  
COORDINATES ARE NAD 83 MARYLAND STATE PLANE (1900), U.S. FOOT

By: GEORGE F. GRIFFITH

Point	Direction	Distance	Northing	Easting	Elevation
-----					
List					
1001	North Edge 99+000		675977.58997	1627087.86504	0.000
1000	CENTERLINE 99+000		675810.17495	1627238.18874	0.000
1002	South Edge 99+000		675642.75994	1627388.51243	0.000
28	N.E. KNUCKLE 100+415.156		675032.11623	1626034.89556	0.000
32	C/L KNUCKLE 100+415.156		674864.70122	1626185.21926	0.000
33	S.E. KNUCKLE 100+415.156		674697.28621	1626335.54296	0.000
27	NORTH EDGE INTER 101+078.77		674664.60017	1625518.36621	0.000
7	101+078.766 C/L		674421.34034	1625691.44813	0.000
26	SOUTH EDGE INTER 101+078.77		674236.83335	1625822.73810	0.000
50	N.E. KNUCKLE 101+270.178		674569.34658	1625390.85248	0.000
49	C/L KNUCKLE 101+270.178		674328.70022	1625523.94768	0.000
34	S.E. KNUCKLE 101+270.178		674088.05387	1625657.04288	0.000
29	N.E. KNUCKLE 101+302.824		674553.54628	1625362.28432	0.000
30	C/L KNUCKLE 101+302.824		674312.89993	1625495.37953	0.000
31	S.E. KNUCKLE 101+302.824		674072.25357	1625628.47473	0.000

File: CHES-83.DAT  
Session terminated at 9:43 AM on 04-07-1995



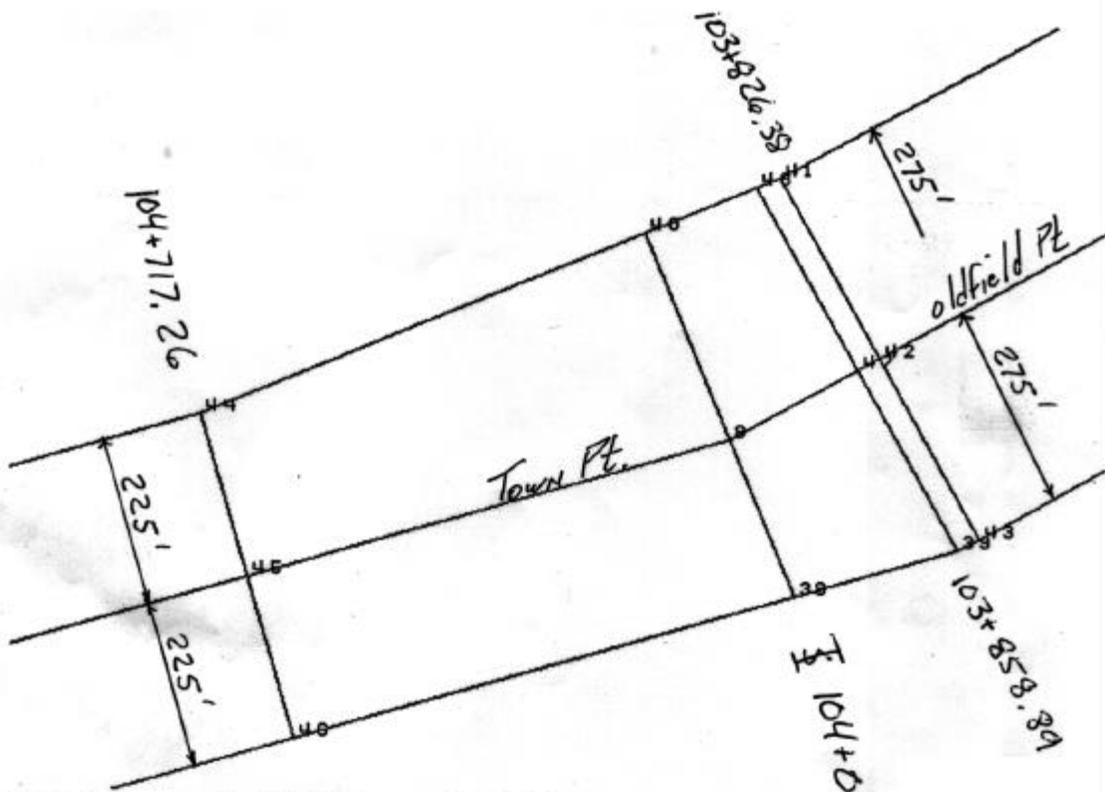
Reg. to: army corps

File Name: C:\SURVEY4\DATA\CHES-83.DAT

Job: C&D APPROACH CHANNEL 99+000 TO 249+000  
 CENTERLINE INTERSECTION AND EDGE COORDINATES  
 CENTERLINE COORDINATES FROM CORPSCON v4.0  
 COORDINATES ARE NAD 83 MARYLAND STATE PLANE (1900), U.S.FOOT

By: GEORGE F. GRIFFITH

Point	Direction	Distance	Northing	Easting	Elevation
-----					
List					
41	N.E. KNUCKLE 103+826.378		673332.19034	1623153.97891	0.000
42	C/L KNUCKLE 103+826.378		673091.54398	1623287.07411	0.000
43	S.E. KNUCKLE 103+826.378		672850.89763	1623420.16931	0.000
48	N.E. KNUCKLE 103+858.888		673319.67892	1623123.74757	0.000
47	C/L KNUCKLE 103+858.888		673075.80967	1623258.62527	0.000
39	S.E. KNUCKLE 103+858.888		672835.16332	1623391.72047	0.000
40	N.E. INTERSECT 104+051.217		673258.59560	1622976.15190	0.000
8	104+051.217 C/L		672982.72632	1623090.32199	0.000
38	S.E. INTERSECT 104+051.217		672773.49667	1623176.91292	0.000
44	N.E. KNUCKLE 104+717.255		673015.20912	1622388.05696	0.000
45	C/L KNUCKLE 104+717.255		672798.94434	1622450.14194	0.000
46	S.E. KNUCKLE 104+717.255		672582.67956	1622512.22693	0.000



CHES-83

09-06-1994

2:33 PM

SURVEY 4-930609-4-0609

09-23-1994 10:36 AM Page 4

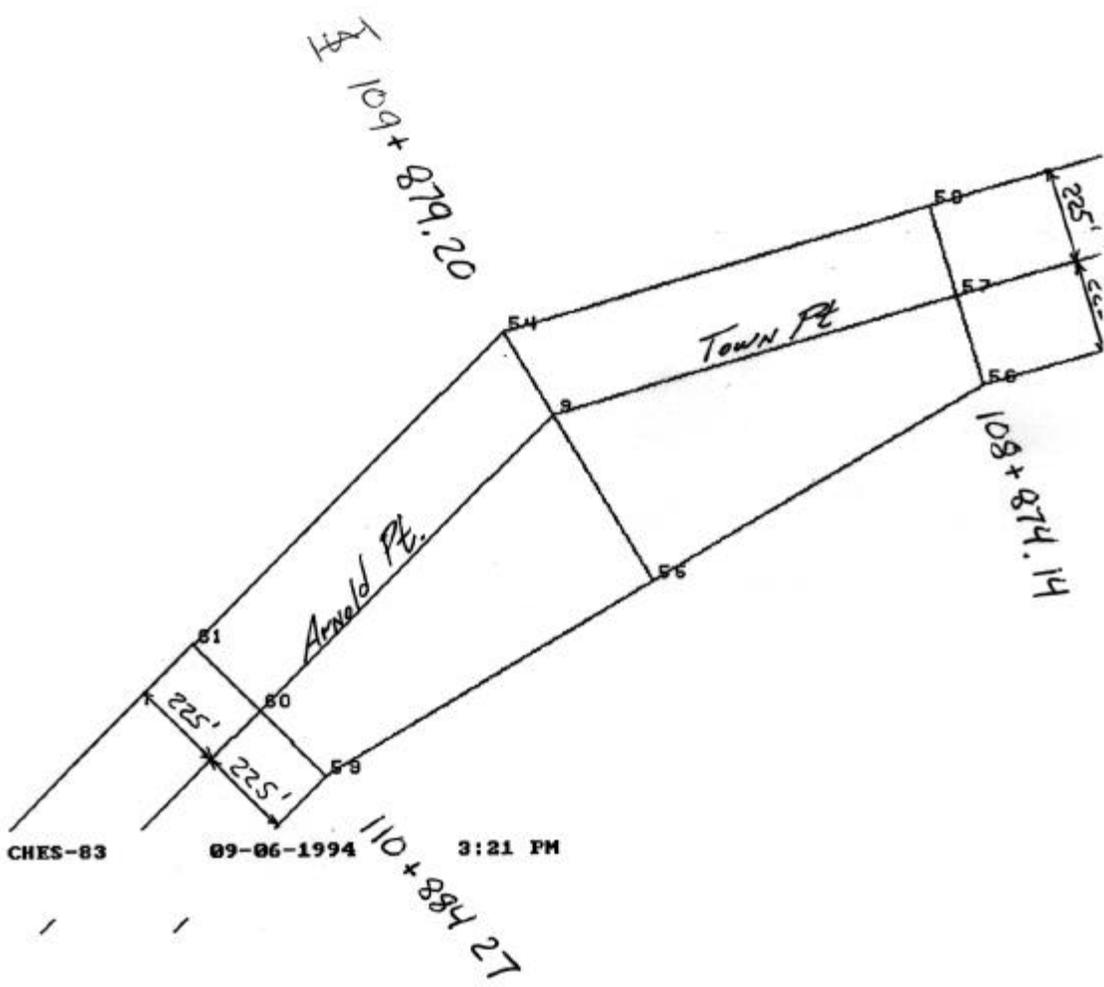
Reg. to: army corps

File Name: C:\SURVEY4\DATA\CHES-83.DAT

Job: C&D APPROACH CHANNEL 99+000 TO 249+000  
CENTERLINE INTERSECTION AND EDGE COORDINATES  
CENTERLINE COORDINATES FROM CORPSCON v4.0  
COORDINATES ARE NAD 83 MARYLAND STATE PLANE (1900), U.S. FOOT

By: GEORGE F. GRIFFITH

Point	Direction	Distance	Northing	Easting	Elevation
-----					
List					
58	N.E. KNUCKLE 108+874.138		671868.18676	1618392.55742	0.000
57	C/L KNUCKLE 108+874.138		671651.92199	1618454.64240	0.000
56	S.E KNUCKLE 108+874.138		671435.65721	1618516.72739	0.000
54	N.E. INTERSECT 109+879.199		671574.92836	1617371.03085	0.000
9	109+879.199 C/L		671374.59241	1617488.60123	0.000
55	S.E. INTERSECT 109+879.199		670971.21339	1617725.33065	0.000
61	N.E. KNUCKLE 110+884.269		670826.08958	1616616.85811	0.000
60	C/L KNUCKLE 110+884.269		670666.42694	1616775.39151	0.000
59	S.E KNUCKLE 110+884.269		670506.76430	1616933.92492	0.000



SURVEY 4-930609-4-0609

09-23-1994 10:39 AM Page 5

Reg. to: army corps

File Name: C:\SURVEY4\DATA\CHES-83.DAT

Job: C&D APPROACH CHANNEL 99+000 TO 249+000

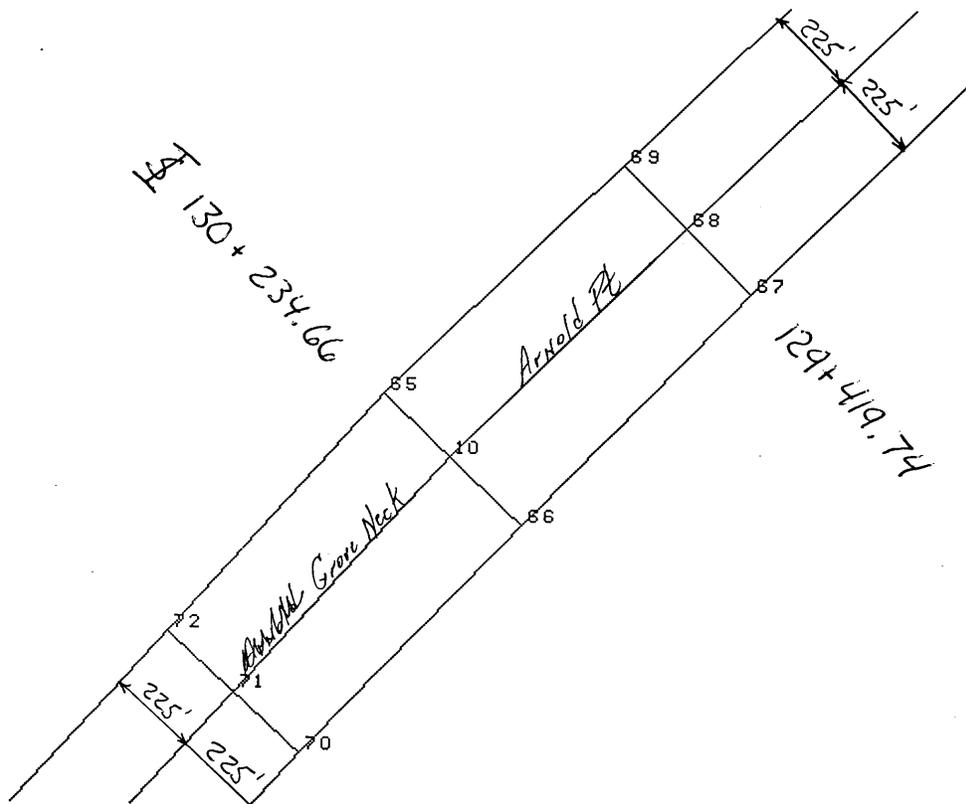
CENTERLINE INTERSECTION AND EDGE COORDINATES

CENTERLINE COORDINATES FROM CORPSCON v4.0

COORDINATES ARE NAD 83 MARYLAND STATE PLANE (1900), U.S.FOOT

By: GEORGE F. GRIFFITH

Point	Direction	Distance	Northing	Easting	Elevation
-----					
List					
69	N.E. KNUCKLE 129+419.738		657766.12980	1603463.87249	0.000
68	C/L KNUCKLE 129+419.738		657606.46716	1603622.40590	0.000
67	S.E. KNUCKLE 129+419.738		657446.80452	1603780.93930	0.000
65	N.E. INTERSECT 130+234.660		657187.07534	1602880.69344	0.000
10	130+234.660 C/L		657032.27568	1603044.13008	0.000
66	S.E. INTERSECT 130+234.660		656860.43569	1603225.55784	0.000
72	N.E. KNUCKLE 131+034.77		656584.00780	1602344.23205	0.000
71	C/L KNUCKLE 131+034.77		656434.46345	1602512.34358	0.000
70	S.E. KNUCKLE 131+034.77		656284.91910	1602680.45511	0.000



CHES-83

09-23-1994

11:37 AM

131+034.77

Reg. to: army corps

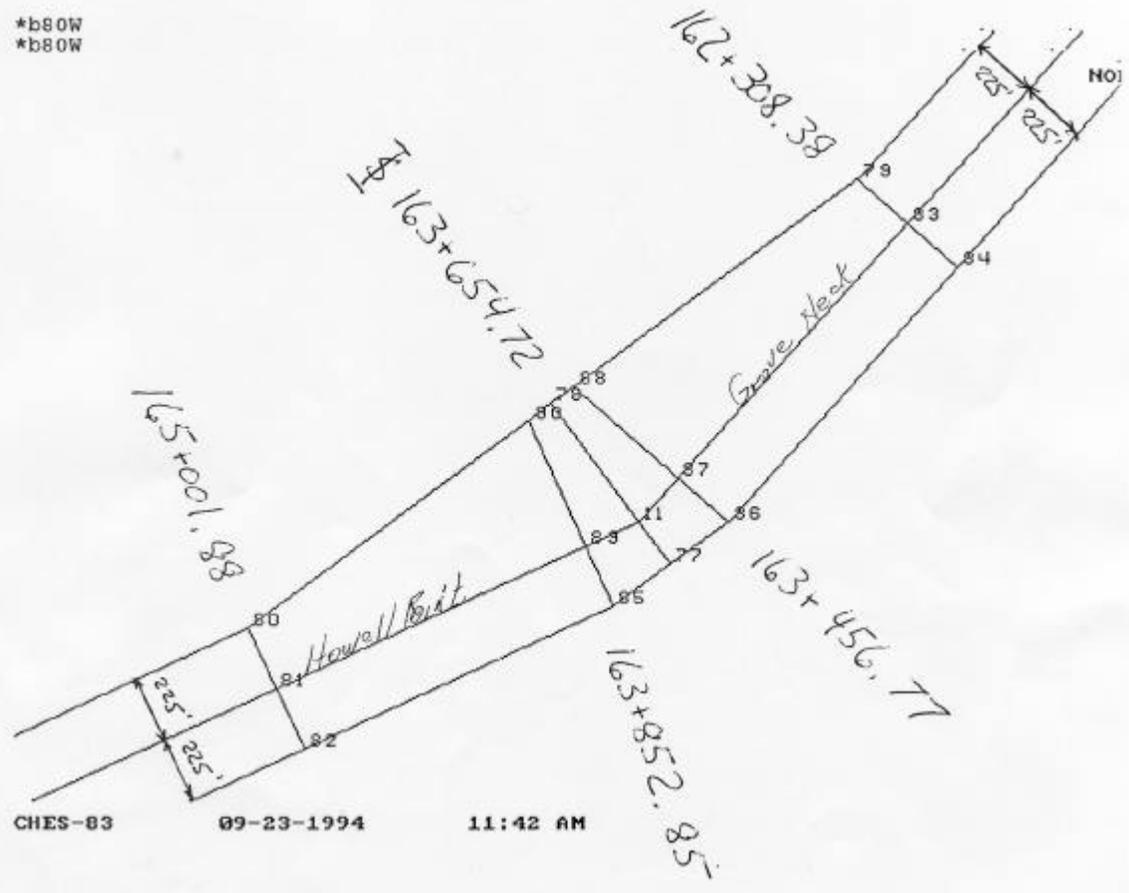
File Name: C:\SURVEY4\DATA\CHES-83.DAT

Job: C&D APPROACH CHANNEL 99+000 TO 249+000  
 CENTERLINE INTERSECTION AND EDGE COORDINATES  
 CENTERLINE COORDINATES FROM CORPSCON v4.0  
 COORDINATES ARE NAD 83 MARYLAND STATE PLANE (1900), U.S. FOOT

By: GEORGE F. GRIFFITH

Point	Direction	Distance	Northing	Easting	Elevation
-----					
List					
79	N.E. KNUCKLE	162+308.384	633217.54080	1581558.48830	0.000
83	C/L KNUCKLE	162+308.384	633067.99644	1581726.59983	0.000
84	S.E. KNUCKLE	162+308.384	632918.45209	1581894.71136	0.000
88	N.E. KNUCKLE	163+456.77	632518.70883	1580616.25780	0.000
87	C/L KNUCKLE	163+456.77	632209.96529	1580963.33443	0.000
86	S.E. KNUCKLE	163+456.77	632060.42093	1581131.44596	0.000
78	N.E. INTERSECT	163+654.721	632459.77421	1580536.79665	0.000
11	163+654.721 C/L		632062.06005	1580831.77263	0.000
77	S.E. INTERSECT	163+654.721	631917.61630	1580938.90342	0.000
90	N.E. KNUCKLE	163+852.849	632400.69602	1580457.14192	0.000
89	C/L KNUCKLE	163+852.849	631978.98902	1580651.90091	0.000
85	S.E. KNUCKLE	163+852.849	631774.72120	1580746.23891	0.000
80	N.E. KNUCKLE	165+001.876	631701.49295	1579514.41105	0.000
81	C/L KNUCKLE	165+001.876	631497.22513	1579608.74905	0.000
82	S.E. KNUCKLE	165+001.876	631292.95731	1579703.08705	0.000

\*b80W  
\*b80W



**Section VIII**  
**Summary of Positioning System Quality Control Standards**

**7-37. Calibration Criteria**

All visual, mechanical, and electronic positioning systems must be periodically calibrated (or checked) to minimize systematic errors and/or to eliminate blunders that may be present in the measurements. Failure to perform and record calibrations represents poor quality control performance and, in the case of construction measurement and payment work, can lead to contract disputes and claims over equitable payment. The amount of calibration needed for each type of positioning system varies considerably. Transits and total stations require periodic back sight checks. Microwave distance measurement systems require daily comparisons with independent higher accuracy EDM. GPS has far fewer calibration requirements than other positioning methods. It is mandatory that calibration observations (and related computations and adjustments) must be officially recorded either in a standard field survey book or on a prescribed worksheet and that these records be maintained as part of the project/contract files.

**7-38. Quality Control Criteria for Positioning Methods**

Table 7-1 resents a summary of minimum QC standards to be followed when using the various positioning systems described in this chapter. These criteria apply only to dynamic hydrographic survey applications, not to observations made to locate or calibrate a stationary platform or structure.

**Table 7-1. Summary of QC Standards for Hydrographic Survey Positioning**

	PROJECT CLASSIFICATION		
	Navigation & Dredging Support Surveys		Other General Surveys & Studies (Recommended Standards)
	Bottom Material Classification		
	Hard	Soft	
<b>SEXTANT RESECTION</b>			
Allowable procedure	No	No	Yes
Calibrate sextant every	N/A	N/A	30 min
<b>TRIANGULATION/INTERSECTION</b>			
Allowable procedure	No	Yes	Yes
Check backsight	N/A	1/hr	1/hr
<b>VISUAL POSITIONING</b>			
Allowable procedure	No	No	Yes
<b>TAG LINE POSITIONING</b>			
Allowable procedure	Yes	Yes	Yes
Distance from baseline NTE	500 ft	1,500 ft	3,000 ft
Calibrate tag line	project	monthly	annually
Accuracy-nearest	1 ft	1 ft	2 ft
Allowable alignment methods (see Range Azimuth below)			

**Table 7-1. Summary of QC Standards for Hydrographic Survey Positioning (Contd)**

	PROJECT CLASSIFICATION		
	Navigation & Dredging Support Surveys		Other General Surveys & Studies
	Bottom Material Classification		(Recommended Standards)
	Hard	Soft	
<b>RANGE-AZIMUTH</b>			
Allowable procedure	Yes	Yes	Yes
Distance from observer NTE:			
Stadia	200 ft	500 ft	1,000 ft
Microwave EDM	(0 ft)	5,000 ft	----
Total Sta EDM	(Inst range)	(Inst range)	(Inst range)
Alignment method:			
Right angle glass	100 ft	200 ft	500 ft
Sextant	500 ft	1,000 ft	2,500 ft
Transit/Theod/Tot Sta	(Inst range)	(Inst range)	(Inst range)
Check orientation	2/hr	1/hr	1/hr
Real-time data quality indicator	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
Alarm at 95% RMS exceeding	2 m	2 m	5 m
<b>MICROWAVE RANGE-RANGE</b>			
Allowable procedure	No	No	Yes
Calibrate	N/A	N/A	monthly
Range calib. accuracy	N/A	N/A	± 3 m
Calib. point at worksite	N/A	N/A	Recommended
Angle of intersection	N/A	N/A	30-150 deg
Real-time data quality indicator	N/A	N/A	Recommended
Alarm at 95% RMS exceeding	N/A	N/A	5 m
<b>GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEMS</b>			
Allowable mode			
SPS/PPS	No	No	Yes (marginally)
DGPS (Local Code)	Yes (marginally)	Yes	Yes
DGPS (USCG Code)	No	Yes (marginally)	Yes
DGPS (Carrier/RTK)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maximum distance from ref sta			
SPS/PPS	N/A	N/A	N/A
DGPS (Local Code)	1 mile	10 miles	50 miles
DGPS (USCG Code)	100 miles	100 miles	200 miles
DGPS (Carrier/RTK)	10 miles	10 miles	20 miles
Position check required	1/day	1/project	1/project
Tolerance check	1 m	2 m	5 m
Real-time data quality indicator	Mandatory	Recommended	Recommended
Alarm at 95% RMS exceeding	2 m	2 m	5 m
RTK vertical check with gage	Mandatory	Mandatory	Recommended

**7-39 Mandatory Requirements**

The criteria in Table 7-1 for positioning dredging and navigation surveys are considered mandatory.

3 Sept. 1980

CHESAPEAKE AND DELAWARE CANAL

COMPARISON OF C & D CANAL DATUM AND MEAN LOW WATER DATUM

Mean Low Water Datum is above C & D Canal Datum by the amounts listed below.

<u>STATION</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>STATION</u>	
0+000		13+000	
13+000		17+000	
17+000		30+000	0.9
30+000		38+000	1.1
38+000		45+000	
45+000		51+000	
51+000		56+000	
56+000		61+000	
61+000		74+000	
74+000		88+000	2.3
88+000		100+000	
100+000		109+877.17	2.5
109+877.17		143+000	
143+000		163+651.32	2.4
163+651.32		184+121.71	
184+121.71		213+500	2.5
213+500		238+800	2.7
238+800		249+000	2.7

NOTE: To convert bench mark elevations given in C & D Canal Datum to Mean Low Water Datum, subtract the proper correction given above from C & D Canal Datum Bench Mark elevations.

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	A-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	0+000	569,418.139	619,188.925
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 259°21'59.02"		LENGTH = 19,342.493'
STATION	19+342.49	565,848.911	600,178.956
RANGE	B-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	19+342.49	565,848.911	600,178.596
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 262°32'47.04"		LENGTH = 776.567'
STATION	20+119.06	565,748.172	599,408.591
RANGE	C-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	20+119.06	565,748.172	599,408.591
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 268°54'18.89"		LENGTH = 776.567'
STATION	20+895.63	565,733.335	598,632.165
RANGE	D-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	20+895.63	565,733.335	598,632.165
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 275°15'50.24"		LENGTH = 776.560'
STATION	21+672.19	565,804.580	597,858.880
RANGE	E-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	21+672.19	565,804.580	597,858.880
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 281°37'30.73"		LENGTH = 776.575'
STATION	22+448.76	565,961.066	597,098.234
RANGE	F-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	22+448.76	565,961.066	597,098.234
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 284°48'14.84"		LENGTH = 1,206.959'
STATION	23+655.72	566,269.463	595,931.341

\*\* DELAWARE STATE PLANE - ZONE 0700 - U.S.FOOT

JAG

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	G-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	23+655.72	566,269.463	595,931.341
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 281°28'56.98"		LENGTH = 930.614'
STATION	24+586.34	566,454.719	595,019.352
RANGE	H-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	24+586.34	566,454.719	595,019.352
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 274°51'36.77"		LENGTH = 930.464'
STATION	25+516.80	566,533.553	594,092.233
RANGE	I-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	25+516.80	566,533.553	594,092.233
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 268°13'50.49"		LENGTH = 930.472'
STATION	26+447.27	566,504.824	593,162.205
RANGE	J-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	26+447.27	566,504.824	593,162.205
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 261°36'03.30"		LENGTH = 930.468'
STATION	27+377.74	566,368.913	592,241.717
RANGE	K-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	27+377.74	566,368.913	592,241.717
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 254°58'19.16"		LENGTH = 930.470'
STATION	28+308.21	566,127.651	591,343.070
RANGE	L-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	28+308.21	566,127.651	591,343.070
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 248°20'31.52"		LENGTH = 930.474'
STATION	29+238.68	565,784.246	590,478.284

\*\* DELAWARE STATE PLANE - ZONE 0700 - U.S. FOOT

JAG

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	M-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	29+238.68	565,784.246	590,478.284
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 243°27'31.56"		LENGTH = 971.365'
STATION	30+210.05	565,350.200	589,609.288
RANGE	N-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	30+210.05	565,350.200	589,609.288
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 233°01'23.79"		LENGTH = 2,193.570'
STATION	32+403.62	564,030.788	587,856.889
RANGE	O-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	32+403.62	564,030.788	587,856.889
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 237°06'46.07"		LENGTH = 1,000.241'
STATION	33+403.86	563,487.670	587,016.946
RANGE	P-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	33+403.86	563,487.670	587,016.946
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 245°17'14.84"		LENGTH = 1,000.263
STATION	34+404.12	563,069.494	586,108.290
RANGE	Q-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	34+404.12	563,069.494	586,108.290
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 253°27'42.52"		LENGTH = 1,000.278'
STATION	35+404.40	562,784.761	585,149.393
RANGE	R-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	35+404.40	562,784.761	585,149.393
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 257°33'05.92"		LENGTH = 3,863.792'
STATION	39+268.19	561,951.884	581,376.436

\*\* DELAWARE STATE PLANE - ZONE 0700 - U.S. FOOT

JAG

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	S-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	39+268.19	561,951.884	581,376.436
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 260°40'25.55"		LENGTH = 825.020'
STATION	40+093.21	561,818.184	580,562.322
RANGE	T-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	40+093.21	561,818.184	580,562.322
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 266°55'02.23"		LENGTH = 825.019'
STATION	40+918.23	561,773.817	579,738.497
RANGE	U-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	40+918.23	561,773.817	579,738.497
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 273°09'42.49"		LENGTH = 825.012'
STATION	41+743.24	561,819.321	578,914.741
RANGE	V-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	41+743.24	561,819.321	578,914.741
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 276°17'00.03"		LENGTH = 5,039.592'
STATION	46+782.84	562,370.881	573,905.423
RANGE	W-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	46+782.84	562,370.881	573,905.423
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 272°30'15.17"		LENGTH = 960.866'
STATION	47+743.70	562,412.864	572,945.474
RANGE	X-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	47+743.70	562,412.864	572,945.474
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 264°56'45.07"		LENGTH = 960.863'
STATION	48+704.56	562,328.214	571,988.347

\*\* DELAWARE STATE PLANE - ZONE 0700 - U.S. FOOT

JAG

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	Y-1	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	48+704.56	562,328.214	571,988.347
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 257°23'19.86"		LENGTH = 960.878'
STATION	49+665.44	562,118.423	571,050.651
RANGE	Z-1 *START LONGLINES*	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	49+665.44	562,118.423	571,050.651
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 257°14'28.90"		LENGTH = 1,007.913'
STATION	50+673.35	561,895.831	570,067.624
RANGE	A-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	50+673.35	561,895.831	570,067.624
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 260°52'27.73"		LENGTH = 1,599.229'
STATION	52+272.58	561,642.194	568,488.637
RANGE	B-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	52+272.58	561,642.194	568,488.637
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 266°46'14.49"		LENGTH = 7,615.440'
STATION	59+888.02	561,213.199	560,885.289
RANGE	C-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	59+888.02	561,213.199	560,885.289
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 255°27'36.83"		LENGTH = 1,386.578'
STATION	61+274.60	560,865.096	559,543.119
RANGE	D-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	61+274.60	560,865.096	559,543.119
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 244°08'51.28"		LENGTH = 2,035.645'
STATION	63+310.25	559,977.444	557,711.201

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	E-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	63+310.25	559,977.444	557,711.201
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 251°17'28.82"		LENGTH = 873.841'
STATION	64+184.09	559,697.154	556,883.532
RANGE	F-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	64+184.09	559,697.154	556,883.532
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 258°25'44.22"		LENGTH = 873.891'
STATION	65+057.98	559,521.866	556,027.402
RANGE	G-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	65+057.98	559,521.866	556,027.402
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 265°34'59.64"		LENGTH = 873.847'
STATION	65+931.82	559,454.571	555,156.150
RANGE	H-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	65+931.82	559,454.571	555,156.150
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 272°43'12.71"		LENGTH = 1,272.968'
STATION	67+204.79	559,514.984	553,884.617
RANGE	I-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	67+204.79	559,514.984	553,884.617
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 264°02'10.24"		LENGTH = 1,142.743'
STATION	68+347.54	559,396.252	552,748.058
RANGE	J-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	68+347.54	559,396.252	552,748.058
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 255°21'03.08"		LENGTH = 1,200.017'
STATION	69+547.55	559,092.769	551,587.051

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	K-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	69+547.55	559,092.769	551,587.051
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 246°40'03.97"		LENGTH = 1,142.742'
STATION	70+690.30	558,640.172	550,537.758
RANGE	L-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	70+690.30	558,640.172	550,537.758
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 237°58'59.01"		LENGTH = 1,895.246'
STATION	72+585.54	557,635.369	548,930.795
RANGE	M-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	72+585.54	557,635.369	548,930.795
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 249°57'45.82"		LENGTH = 1,468.926'
STATION	74+054.47	557,132.069	547,550.783
RANGE	N-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	74+054.47	557,132.069	547,550.783
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 261°56'31.60"		LENGTH = 1,468.929'
STATION	75+523.40	556,926.164	546,096.357
RANGE	O-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	75+523.40	556,926.164	546,096.357
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 273°55'15.76"		LENGTH = 1,468.938'
STATION	76+992.33	557,026.613	544,630.857
	*END LONGLINES*		
RANGE	P-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	76+992.33	557,026.613	544,630.857
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 285°54'01.09"		LENGTH = 2,633.386'
STATION	79+625.72	557,748.066	542,098.225

\*\* DELAWARE STATE PLANE - ZONE 0700 - U.S.FOOT

JAG

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	Q-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	79+625.72	557,748.066	542,098.225
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 283°04'01.75"		LENGTH = 979.418'
STATION	80+605.14	557,969.506	541,144.169
RANGE	R-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	80+605.14	557,969.506	541,144.169
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 272°44'04.66"		LENGTH = 979.421'
STATION	81+584.56	558,016.234	540,165.863
RANGE	S-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	81+584.56	558,016.234	540,165.863
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 269°54'03.73"		LENGTH = 6,416.157'
STATION	88+000.72	558,005.152	533,749.716
RANGE	T-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	88+000.72	558,005.152	533,749.716
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 260°04'03.64"		LENGTH = 2,931.672'
STATION	90+932.39	557,499.483	530,861.984
RANGE	U-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	90+932.39	557,499.483	530,861.984
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 250°09'28.83"		LENGTH = 1,366.412'
STATION	92+298.80	557,035.685	529,576.692
	*END LONGLINES*		
RANGE	V-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	92+298.80	557,035.685	529,576.692
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 238°59'09.27"		LENGTH = 1,366.349'
STATION	93+665.15	556,331.675	528,405.676

INLAND WATERWAY  
CHESAPEAKE & DELAWARE CANAL  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	W-2	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	93+665.15	556,331.675	528,405.676
TO	AZIMUTH WEST = 229°04'34.78"		LENGTH = 7,413.620'
STATION	101+078.768	551,475.361	522,804.072

RANGE	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION		
TO	AZIMUTH	LENGTH =
STATION		

RANGE	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION		
TO	AZIMUTH WEST =	LENGTH =
STATION		

RANGE	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION		
TO	AZIMUTH WEST =	LENGTH =
STATION		

RANGE	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION		
TO	AZIMUTH WEST =	LENGTH =
STATION		

RANGE	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION		
TO	AZIMUTH WEST =	LENGTH =
STATION		

C & D APPROACH CHANNEL  
CHESAPEAKE BAY  
NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

RANGE	<u>W - 2</u>	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	99+000.00	675810.17495	1627238.18874
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 228°04'44.4"		LENGTH = 2,078.766'
STATION	101+078.77	674421.3403	1625691.4481
RANGE	<u>OLDFIELD POINT</u>	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	101+078.77	674421.3403	1625691.4481
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 241°03'15.0"		LENGTH = 2,972.451'
STATION	104+051.22	672982.7263	1623090.3220
RANGE	<u>TOWN POINT</u>	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	104+051.22	672982.7263	1623090.3220
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 253°58'56.5"		LENGTH = 5,827.982'
STATION	109+879.20	671374.5924	1617488.6012
RANGE	<u>ARNOLD POINT</u>	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	109+879.20	671374.5924	1617488.6012
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 225°12'12.0"		LENGTH = 20,355.461'
STATION	130+234.66	657032.2757	1603044.1301
RANGE	<u>GROVE NECK</u>	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	130+234.66	657032.2757	1603044.1301
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 221°39'17.4"		LENGTH = 33,420.061'
STATION	163+654.72	632062.0601	1580831.7726
RANGE	<u>HOWELL POINT</u>	LATITUDE	DEPARTURE
STATION	163+654.72	632062.0601	1580831.7726
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 245°12'39.1"		LENGTH = 20,470.828'
STATION	184+125.55	623479.0533	1562247.1881

\*\* MARYLAND STATE PLANE - ZONE 1900 - U.S. FOOT

C & D APPROACH CHANNEL  
 CHESAPEAKE BAY  
 NAD 83 - CENTERLINE COORDINATES

<u>RANGE</u>	<u>SHAD BATTERY</u>	<u>LATITUDE</u>	<u>DEPARTURE</u>
STATION	184+125.55	623479.0533	1562247.1881
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 237°02'13.9"		LENGTH = 19,029.341'
STATION	203+154.89	613125.2969	1546281.1128
<u>RANGE</u>	<u>POOLES ISLAND NORTH</u>	<u>LATITUDE</u>	<u>DEPARTURE</u>
STATION	203+154.89	613125.2969	1546281.1128
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 227°03'56.6"		LENGTH = 17,341.597'
STATION	220+496.49	601312.9116	1533584.7136
<u>RANGE</u>	<u>UPPER CHESAPEAKE</u>	<u>LATITUDE</u>	<u>DEPARTURE</u>
STATION	220+496.49	601312.9116	1533584.7136
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 194°55'31.9"		LENGTH = 19,804.432'
STATION	240+300.92	582176.6525	1528483.8193
<u>RANGE</u>	<u>LOWER CHESAPEAKE</u>	<u>LATITUDE</u>	<u>DEPARTURE</u>
STATION	240+300.92	582176.6525	1528483.8193
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN = 179°32'58.6"		LENGTH = 8,699.081'
STATION	249+000	573477.8403	1528552.2000
<u>RANGE</u>		<u>LATITUDE</u>	<u>DEPARTURE</u>
STATION		<u>END OF PROJECT</u>	
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN =		LENGTH =
STATION			
<u>RANGE</u>		<u>LATITUDE</u>	<u>DEPARTURE</u>
STATION			
TO	AZIMUTH DOWN =		LENGTH =
STATION			

\*\* MARYLAND STATE PLANE - ZONE 1900 - U.S. FOOT

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01040 COORDINATION FOR CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED DISPOSAL AREAS  
01060 SAFETY  
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
01350 DIVING SERVICES  
01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION: DREDGING  
01420 SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS  
01450 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL (CQC)

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

02325 DREDGING

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

SECTION 01040

COORDINATION FOR CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED DISPOSAL AREAS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

This section includes the coordination requirements for any disposal areas furnished by the Contractor. The Contractor has the option of furnishing his own disposal areas for the contract work, subject to the required approvals specified herein, in lieu of the Government-furnished disposal area specified herein. The coordination requirements specified herein also pertain to any rehandling basins proposed for use by the Contractor.

1.2 GENERAL

All expenses incurred in connection with providing and making available such Contractor furnished disposal areas shall be borne by the Contractor, and all material deposited thereon, and all operations in connection therewith shall be entirely at the Contractor's risk.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-07 Certificates

Federal/State Permits, WQ Certificates, Landowner Permission and Descriptions; G,COR.

The Contractor is required to obtain all applicable Federal and State approvals for Contractor furnished disposal areas. The Contractor shall furnish with his bid, copies of the Federal and State permits obtained, a copy of a State Water Quality Certificate, if required, and written permission from the owners of the properties to be used for the disposal areas and access thereto. Written permission of the owners shall be assigned to the bidder and not to a subcontractor. In the event no approvals are required, the Contractor shall submit documents indicating that agency coordination has taken place. The Contractor shall also complete and submit the "Description of Disposal Areas" form, which is attached to this section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 REQUIRED COORDINATION

3.1.1 Agency Approval

The Contractor shall coordinate with and submit with his bid written

approval from the Federal and applicable state agencies as listed:

a. Federal Agency:

District Engineer  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Philadelphia District  
Wanamaker Building  
100 Penn Square East  
Philadelphia, PA 19107-3390

b. State Agencies:

Maryland Department of Natural  
Resources  
Tidewater Administration  
Tawes State Office Bldg.  
Annapolis, MD 21401

Delaware Department of Natural  
Resources & Enviro. Control  
89 Kings Highway  
P.O. Box 1401  
Dover, DE 19901

3.1.2 Water Quality Certificate

Title 33 U.S.C. 1341 requires the acquisition of a Water Quality Certificate from the appropriate state water pollution control agencies to the effect that dredging and operation of any Contractor furnished disposal area will be conducted in a manner which will not violate applicable water quality standards. It is necessary, therefore, that all bids based on the use of such areas be accompanied by a Certificate from the following state agencies:

Maryland Department of the  
Environment  
2500 Broening Hwy.  
Baltimore, MD 21224

Delaware Department of Natural  
Resources & Enviro. Control  
Delaware Coastal Management Program  
89 Kings Highway  
P.O. Box 1401  
Dover, DE 19901

3.1.3 Alternate Disposal Area

If, after the award of the contract, a disposal area other than that specified herein is proposed, its acceptance will be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer after an adjustment of the contract price, if found to be necessary by the Contracting Officer to protect the Government interest. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements for Contractor furnished disposal areas as specified herein. Substitution of disposal areas will be considered as "Value Engineering" within the meaning of the contract clause entitled: "VALUE ENGINEERING - CONSTRUCTION."

3.2 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for any work specified in this section and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the costs of all the bid items.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01060

SAFETY

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF SECTION

The work specified in this section includes the development and enforcement of a safety and accident prevention program.

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ENGINEERING MANUALS (EM)

EM 385-1-1 (Latest Rev.) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

NOTE: EM 385-1-1 and its changes are available at <http://www.hq.usace.army.mil/soh/EM385/385TOC.htm>. The Contractor shall be responsible for complying with the current edition and all changes posted on the web as of the effective date of this solicitation.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT)

Liberty from Accidents Program (1996) Philadelphia District Awards Program

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

NOTE: Any submittals classified as "SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals" are submittals required to be submitted to, and approved by, the office indicated prior to mobilization to the contract work site. All other submittals, classified as "SD-02" through "SD-11," shall be submitted to, and approved or reviewed by, the office indicated prior to commencing the particular task to which the submittal is associated.

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Qualifications; G,DO.

Name and qualifications of the Contractor's proposed safety representative.

Accident Prevention Plan; G,DO.

An accident prevention plan, prepared by the prime Contractor for the specific work, implementing in detail the pertinent requirements of EM 385-1-1 shall be submitted for approval prior

to the start of work. A suggested format for the accident prevention plan is included in EM 385-1-1, Appendix A. The plan shall be prepared for all sites and shall include, but is not limited to, the topic areas listed in Appendix A therein and the requirements of the Paragraph entitled: SAFETY AND HEALTH PROVISIONS. Each topic shall be developed in a concise manner to include management and operational aspects.

#### SD-07 Certificates

Activity Phase Hazard Analysis Plan; G,DO.

Prior to beginning each major phase of work, an activity hazard analysis (phase plan) shall be prepared by the Contractor for that phase of work and submitted for approval. The suggested format for the analysis is contained in Figure 1-1 of EM 385-1-1. A phase is defined as an operation involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous operations or where a new subcontractor or work crew is to perform work. The analysis shall address the hazards for each activity performed in the phase and shall present the procedures and safeguards necessary to eliminate the hazards or reduce the risk to an acceptable level.

Safety Meeting Reports.

Outline reports of all weekly and monthly safety meeting shall be submitted.

Accident Reports.

A written report for all accidents utilizing ENG FORM 3394 shall be submitted within 24 hours following such accidents.

OSHA 300 Log.

Contractor's OSHA 300 Log of Injuries shall be submitted monthly.

Floating Plant Inspection; G,DO.

A copy of the annual inspection of all plants, not subject to Coast Guard inspection, shall be submitted prior to start of work.

#### 1.4 GENERAL

Worker safety is of paramount importance. The Contractor shall comply with the Contract Clause entitled: ACCIDENT PREVENTION, EM 385-1-1, the Philadelphia District's Liberty from Accidents Program, and all other requirements as specified herein.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

##### 3.1 SAFETY PROGRAM

EM 385-1-1 and all subsequent revisions referred to in the Contract Clause entitled: ACCIDENT PREVENTION of this contract, are hereby supplemented as follows:

a. The Contractor shall designate an employee to be the safety representative who shall be responsible for safety matters and accident prevention activities. Such duties shall include: (1) assuring applicable safety requirements are incorporated in work methods and (2) inspecting the work to ensure that daily safety measures and instructions are implemented and documented. The proposed safety representative's name and qualifications shall be submitted in writing for approval by the Contracting Officer. This individual shall have prior experience as a safety representative or be able to demonstrate familiarity and understanding of the safety requirements over a prescribed trial period. The safety representative shall have the authority to act on behalf of the Contractor's general management to take whatever action is necessary to assure compliance with safety requirements. The safety representative is required to be on the site when work, of any kind, is being performed, unless otherwise approved by the COR.

b. Prior to commencement of any work at the job site, a preconstruction safety meeting will be held between the Contractor's safety representative and the Contracting Officer to discuss the Contractor's safety program and to review the Accident Prevention Plan and Activity Phase Hazard Analysis Plan for the first phase of work.

c. Subsequent jobsite safety meetings shall be held as follows:

(1) A safety meeting shall be held at least once a month, documented by the safety representative, with subject and attendees, for all supervisors on the project to review past activities, to plan ahead for new or changed operations and to establish safe working procedures to anticipated hazards. An outline report of each monthly meeting shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer.

(2) At least one safety meeting shall be conducted weekly, or whenever new crews begin work, by the appropriate field supervisors or foremen for all workers. An outline report of the meeting giving date, time, attendance, subjects discussed and who conducted the meeting shall be prepared and furnished to the Contracting Officer.

### 3.2 PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT LIBERTY FROM ACCIDENTS PROGRAM

The Philadelphia District Liberty from Accidents Program is hereby incorporated as part of these specifications. The Liberty from Accidents Program rewards Contractors who exceed safety standards. The program provides local and District-wide awards on a quarterly and annual basis.

a. The Contractor will be evaluated for awards and the final performance evaluation in safety on the frequency rate for the project. The frequency rate is calculated by the following equation:  $\text{frequency} = (\text{number of lost time accidents} \times 200,000) \text{ divided by the number of man-hours for the project.}$  The Contractor shall have a proactive safety plan as outlined in the Liberty from Accidents Program.

b. The Contractor evaluation procedure for the safety category shall be as follows:

RATING	CONTRACTOR FREQUENCY RATE
--------	---------------------------

Outstanding	Less than or equal to 0.25.
Above Average	Greater than 0.25 but less than or equal to 0.75.
Satisfactory	Greater than 0.75 but less than or equal to 0.84.
Marginal	Greater than 0.84 but less than or equal to 1.95.
Unsatisfactory	Greater than 1.95.

Extenuating circumstances will be considered to change the safety rating in limited situations.

### 3.3 ACCIDENTS

Chargeable lost time accidents are to be investigated by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.3.1 Accident Reporting

EM 385-1-1 and the Contract Clause entitled: ACCIDENT PREVENTION are supplemented as follows: The prime Contractor shall report on ENG FORM 3394, provided by the Contracting Officer's Representative, all injuries to employees or to subcontractor employee, and all damage to property and/or equipment. Verbal notification of such accidents shall be made to the Contracting Officer within 8 hours of occurrence. A written report utilizing ENG FORM 3394 shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer within 24 hours following such accidents. The report shall include the following:

- a. A description of the circumstances leading up to the accident, the cause of the accident, and corrective measures taken to prevent recurrence.
- b. A description of the injury and name and location of the medical facility rendering examination and treatment.
- c. A statement as to whether or not the employee was permitted to return to work after examination and treatment by the medical facility, and if not, an estimate or statement of the number of days lost from work. If there have been days lost from work, the employee must be re-examined and declared fit to resume work as of the date of the report.

### 3.4 OSHA REQUIREMENTS

#### 3.4.1 OSHA 300 Log

A copy of the Contractor's OSHA 300 Log of Injuries shall be submitted in accordance with the Paragraph entitled: SUBMITTALS.

#### 3.4.2 OSHA Inspections

The Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer when an OSHA Compliance Official (Federal or State representative) presents credentials and informs the Contractor that the workplace will be inspected for OSHA compliance. The Contractor shall also notify the Contracting Officer upon determination that an exit interview will take place upon completion of the OSHA inspection.

3.5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate measurement or payment will be made for the work specified in this section and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the costs of all the bid items.

-- End of Section --

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF SECTION

The work specified in this section includes the requirement to complete and maintain a submittal register and describes the procedures to be followed for the submission of submittals.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-07 Certificates

Review and Complete Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288); G,COR.

Update Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288); G,COR.

1.3 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION (SD)

Submittals required are identified by SD numbers and titles as follows:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

SD-03 Product Data

SD-06 Test Reports

SD-07 Certificates

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

1.4 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

1.4.1 Government Approved

Government approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, deviations, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," they are considered to be "shop drawings."

1.4.2 Information Only

All submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of

the Contract Clause referred to above.

#### 1.5 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contracting Officer's approval of submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) requirements of this contract is responsible for dimensions, the design of adequate connections and details, and the satisfactory construction of all work. After submittals have been approved by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

#### 1.6 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, a notice in accordance with the Contract Clause "Changes" shall be given promptly to the Contracting Officer.

#### 1.7 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained.

#### 1.8 GENERAL

The Contractor shall make submittals as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) System Manager and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC System Manager indicating action taken. Proposed deviations from the contract requirements shall be clearly identified. Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals. Submittals requiring Government approval shall be scheduled and made prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. Samples remaining upon completion of the work shall be picked up and disposed of in accordance with manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and in compliance with existing laws and regulations.

#### 1.9 SUBMITTAL REGISTER

At the end of this section is a submittal register showing items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications; this list may not be all inclusive and additional

submittals may be required. The Contractor shall update and submit the submittal register to the COR at least monthly.

#### 1.10 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of 15 calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed and shown on the register for review and approval. No delay damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals.

#### 1.11 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) attached to this section shall be used for submitting both Government approved and information only submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item. The Action Code definitions on reverse side of ENG FORM 4025 shall be augmented as follows:

Code B - Approved, except as noted on the submittal and/or attached sheet. Contractor shall complete all noted actions and address all comments prior to proceeding with those items of work associated with and impacted by the noted actions/comments.

Code C - Conditionally approved, except as noted on the submittal and/or attached sheet. Resubmission and approval are required prior to proceeding with those items of work associated with and impacted by the noted actions/comments. The entire submittal, corrected to comply with the noted actions/comments, must be resubmitted.

#### 1.12 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

Paragraph (g) of Contract Clause: "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," is modified as specified herein. While submittals referred to in the text may use the wording "submitted to the Contracting Officer", submittals will be reviewed as indicated in column "f" of the Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288). Submittals shall be made as follows:

##### 1.12.1 Submittals for Contracting Officer Representative (COR) Review and For Information Only (FIO)

The Contractor shall submit seven copies of submittals, on the submittal register indicated for Contracting Officer Representative (COR) approval, or, for information only (FIO), to the Contracting Officer Representative.

##### 1.12.2 Submittals for District Office (DO) Review

The Contractor shall submit seven copies of submittals, on the submittal register indicated for the District Office (DO) approval, to the Contracting Officer Representative. The Contracting Officer Representative will forward the submittals to the District Office (DO) for review. Six copies will be submitted to the DO and one copy will be retained by the Contracting Officer Representative. The Government will be responsible for

all costs incurred in transmitting these submittals.

#### 1.12.3 Deviations

For submittals which include proposed deviations requested by the Contractor, the column "variation" of ENG Form 4025 shall be checked. The Contractor shall set forth in writing the reason for any deviations and annotate such deviations on the submittal. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted deviations.

#### 1.12.4 Completion of Work

Upon completing the work under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish one set of prints of all shop drawings as finally approved. These drawings shall show all changes and revisions made up to the time the items covered by the shop drawings are completed and accepted."

#### 1.13 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the Contractor scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

#### 1.14 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval, the submittals will be identified as having received approval by being so stamped and dated. Three copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and the remaining copies of the submittal will be returned to the Contractor.

#### 1.15 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

#### 1.16 STAMPS

Stamps used by the Contractor on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements shall be similar to the following:

<p>CONTRACTOR</p> <p>(Firm Name)</p> <p>_____ Approved</p> <p>_____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheets(s).</p> <p>SIGNATURE: _____</p> <p>TITLE: _____</p> <p>DATE: _____</p>
--

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate measurement or payment will be made for the work specified in this section and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the costs of all the bid items.

-- End of Section --

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**



## INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.
2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.
3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288 for each entry on this form.
4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.
5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.
6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".
7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.
8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.
9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.

### THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED

A -- Approved as submitted.

E -- Disapproved (See attached).

B -- Approved, except as noted on drawings.

F -- Receipt acknowledged.

C -- Approved, except as noted on drawings.

FX -- Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.

Refer to attached sheet resubmission required.

D -- Will be returned by separate correspondence.

G -- Other (*Specify*)

10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

**SUBMITTAL REGISTER**

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION

Maintenance Dredging, Inland Waterway, Sta 99+000 to 250+440

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH	GOVT CLASSIFICATION	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY				REMARKS		
						SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE		DATE OF ACTION	MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		00700	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Payroll Basic Records & Statements of Compliance		G COR												
			Affirmative Action Compliance Plan		G COR												
			Dredging Progress Schedule		G COR												
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Certificate of Insurance		G CO												
		00800	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Copy of Request to USCG for Notice to Mariners		FIO												
			Copy of Request to USCG for Movement of Navigation Aids		FIO												
			Copy of Request to USCG for Placing Submerged Pipelines Across Channel		FIO												
		01040	SD-07 Certificates														
			Federal/State Permits, WQ Certificates, Landowner Permission and Descriptions		G COR												
		01060	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Qualifications		G DO												
			Accident Prevention Plan		G DO												
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Activity Phase Hazard Analysis Plan		G DO												

**SUBMITTAL REGISTER**

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION						CONTRACTOR											
Maintenance Dredging, Inland Waterway, Sta 99+000 to 250+440																	
ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH #	GOVT CLASSIFICATION	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY					REMARKS	
						DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/	DATE RCD FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	DATE OF ACTION	DATE OF ACTION	DATE OF ACTION	DATE OF ACTION	DATE OF ACTION	DATE OF ACTION		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		01060	Safety Meeting Reports		FIO												
			Accident Reports		FIO												
			OSHA 300 Log		FIO												
			Floating Plant Inspection		G DO												
		01330	SD-07 Certificates														
			Review and Complete Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288)		G COR												
			Update Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288)		G COR												
		01350	SD-07 Certificates														
			Diving Plan		FIO												
			Diving Operations Manual		FIO												
			Daily Logs		FIO												
		01355	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Location of Storage Facilities		G COR												
			Hopper Dredge Basket or Screens		G COR												
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Environmental Protection Plan		G COR												
			Government Observer		G COR												
			Accommodations Plan														
		01450	SD-07 Certificates														
			Final Quality Control Plan		G COR												
			Interim Quality Control Plan		G COR												
			Notification of Proposed Changes to the Quality Control Plan		G COR												
			SD-11 Closeout Submittals														

# SUBMITTAL REGISTER

CONTRACT NO.

TITLE AND LOCATION

Maintenance Dredging, Inland Waterway, Sta 99+000 to 250+440

CONTRACTOR

ACTIVITY NO	TRANSMITTAL NO	SPEC SECT	DESCRIPTION ITEM SUBMITTED	PARAGRAPH	GOVT CLASSIFICATION	CONTRACTOR: SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		APPROVING AUTHORITY					REMARKS	
						SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION	DATE FWD TO APPR AUTH/ FROM CONTR	DATE FWD TO OTHER REVIEWER	DATE RCD FROM OTH REVIEWER	ACTION CODE	DATE OF ACTION		MAILED TO CONTR/ DATE RCD FRM APPR AUTH
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)
		01450	Inspection Reports		G COR												
		02325	SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals														
			Operations Plan		G CO												
			Pumpout Plan		G CO												
			Upland Disposal Area Plan		G CO												
			Discharge Pipe Support Plan		G CO												
			SD-03 Product Data														
			Vessel and Equipment List		G CO												
			SD-06 Test Reports														
			Daily Report of Operations		G CO												
			DGPS Positioning		G CO												
			Upland Disposal Area Effluent Measurements		G CO												
			Scow Discharge Report		FIO												
			SD-07 Certificates														
			Timber-Flash Boards		G CO												

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

SECTION 01350

DIVING SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF SECTION

The work specified in this section includes the development and enforcement of a diving services plan.

NOTE: Though diving services are not required as part of the general scope of work for this project, it is Philadelphia District policy to include a section covering commercial diving operations for all construction projects that are conducted on, or near, the water. The reasoning for this is the fact that unforeseen circumstances (such as lost equipment recovery, unknown sunken object investigation/removal, etc.) may require the need for commercial diving services. In the event the need for this type of operation occurs, including a commercial diving section in the contract specifications helps to ensure that the Contractor is aware of the requirements for conducting commercial diving operations on USACE Philadelphia District projects.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

All diving performed under this contract shall be in strict accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the U.S. Navy Diving Manual: 0910-LP-708-8000; 29 CFR Part 1910, Subpart T; 29 CFR Part 1915; the EM 385-1-1, Section 30; and ER 385-1-86, except as modified below. A Contracting Officer's Representative, will be designated by the Contracting Officer at the Post Award Conference, to act for the Contracting Officer for all submissions, directions and/or acceptance(s) required under the specifications. There will also be an individual designated as the District Dive Coordinator.

1.3 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

ENGINEERING MANUALS (EM)

- |             |   |
|-------------|---|
| EM 385-1-1  | (Latest Rev.) Safety and Health Requirements Manual                     |
| ER 385-1-86 | (July 1994) Engineer Regulation, Government Personnel Diving Operations |

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| 29 CFR Part 1910 | (1999) Occupational Safety and Health Standards                      |
| 29 CFR Part 1915 | (1999) Safety and Health Standards Applicable to Shipyard Employment |

NAVAL SEA SYSTEMS COMMAND (NAVSEA)

0910-LP-708-8000

(Jan 1999) U.S. Navy Diving Manual,  
Revision 4

1.4 SUBMITTALS

**NOTE: The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. These submittals are for Government acceptance. The COR may require resubmittal of these submittals if deemed necessary.**

SD-07 Certificates

Diving Plan

Submit, for review, at least 10 days prior to any diving operations, a Project/Task Specific Dive Plan prior to performing any actual dive task or assignment. Each separate Dive Plan will require review and acceptance by the Contracting Officer's Representative prior to commencing any diving required under this contract. A typical Dive Plan (the Contractor may prepare a form with the appropriate subject/item already listed with blank spaces to be filled in as required for each Dive Plan submitted) shall include the following information as a minimum:

- a. Dive Plan for: (project and specific tasks).
- b. Name of Contractor (and diving subcontractor if required).
- c. Contract Number.
- d. Date of Dive Plan submission.
- e. Name of diving supervisor preparing the Dive Plan.
- f. Description of proposed work and diving mission.
- g. Approximate time and date dive mission will start.
- h. Listing of diving equipment to be used.
- i. Name or type of diving platform to be used.
- j. Planned depth of dive and maximum depth to bottom.
- k. Maximum single dive bottom time for the planned depth of dive for each diver.
- l. Surface and underwater conditions , to include visibility, temperature, thermal protection, and currents.
- m. Lockout/Tagout procedures, including procedures for dealing with differential pressures.
- n. Listing of special tools or equipment to be used.
- o. Materials to be handled or installed.

p. Listing by name each member of the diving team. The first time each diver is employed on the job, the Contractor shall attach to the dive plan a qualification statement and copy of the diver's current medical record, giving the physician's written report and opinion of the diver's fitness for exposure to hyperbaric conditions, including any limitations to such exposure. The required qualifications statement and current medical report shall be in accordance with EM 385-1-1. Diver's qualification statement and medical record need not be attached to subsequent Dive Plans unless a diver's medical report has expired and a new medical report has been submitted.

q. Listing by name each person directly involved in topside assistance/support to the dive team.

r. Listing of information and equipment required at the dive site. The following information and work materials shall be available at the dive site, either referenced in the Diving Operations Manual or work materials furnished by the Contractor: U. S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table; Diving Log Sheets; Repetitive Dive Worksheets; Table of No-Decompression Air Dives; means of direct emergency communications between the dive site and the Contractor's project office, the Dive Coordinator/Dive Inspector; stop watch or equivalent, as required to monitor times for each diver; standard first aid supplies; litter or tilt board and a manual resuscitator capable of administering oxygen; portable VHF marine band radio as required to communicate with vessel traffic.

s. Listing of information required at the dive site and the project office; local emergency medical assistance names, locations, and telephone numbers for ambulance service, hospital, and doctor, emergency medical evacuation assistance for ground and/or air transportation facilities with point of contact names, locations and telephone numbers; nearest emergency medical facility with hyperbaric chamber capable of recompression equivalent to 165 feet of water, with point of contact names, location and telephone numbers.

t. The Dive Plan shall contain the following statement: "If for any reason the diving plan, as accepted, is altered in scope of mission, depth, personnel, or equipment, the Philadelphia District Diving Coordinator shall be contacted in order to review the proposed diving plan revision prior to the actual diving operation." (24 Hrs).

#### Diving Operations Manual

Submit, for review, at least 15 days prior to any diving operations, a Diving Operations Manual, which shall depict the Contractor's general plan for accomplishing the diving operations required under this contract. The Diving Operations Manual shall be reviewed by the Contracting Officer's Representative prior to commencing of any diving operations under this contract. The Diving Operations Manual shall include the following information as a minimum:

a. A complete copy of 29 CFR Part 1910, Subpart T, and the Contractor's proposed method of complying with each of its

pertinent parts.

b. U. S. Navy Standard Air Decompression Table.

c. A sample of the Diving Log sheets to be used under this contract.

d. A sample of the Repetitive Dive Worksheets or equivalent (dive profile method) to be used under this contract.

e. U. S. Navy Table of No-Decompression Limits and Repetitive Group Designation for No-Decompression Air Dives.

f. U. S. Navy Residual Nitrogen Timetable for Repetitive Air Dives.

g. An outline of emergency communications between the dive site and the Contractor's project office (located at the job site); Contractor-furnished portable radios, hardware, telephone hookup, etc.

h. An outline of proposed treatment and emergency evacuation for drowning, gas embolism, decompression sickness, or traumatic injury.

i. Emergency assistance information, including location, telephone numbers, and names of nearest doctor, hospital, emergency ground and air transportation, recompression facilities, and other appropriate medical assistance.

j. An Activity Hazard Analysis Plan, setting forth potential hazards, means of prevention, and actions to be taken should an accident involving the potential hazard occur. Minimum coverage in the Activity Hazard Analysis Plan shall include; means of prevention and procedures for dealing with fire, equipment failure, and adverse environmental conditions, drowning, air embolism, decompression sickness, hypoxia, carbon dioxide excess, carbon monoxide excess, strangulation, various type of squeezing, fouling or entanglement, mechanical injury, overexertion/exhaustion, hypothermia, hyperthermia, currents caused by hydraulic differential through the structure, and electrocution and blowup if dry suits are used.

k. An outline of pre-dive briefings and equipment checkout procedures for daily diving activities under this contract.

l. An outline of qualifications and experience requirements for the dive team members, required under this contract. As a minimum, each team member shall have at least one (1) year of commercial experience in the applicable position; divers shall have completed at least four (4) working dives to the depths required by this contract, using the particular diving techniques and equipment to be used under this contract. Divers shall demonstrate that at least one (1) of the four (4) qualification dives was performed in the last six (6) months prior to the contract award date.

m. An outline of the medical qualifications required for divers to be employed under this contract. As a minimum, each diver shall meet the certification requirements specified in 29 CFR Part 1910, Subpart T, and EM 385-1-1, Section 30.

n. An outline of diving equipment, maintenance procedures and certification of analysis of air output for diving air supply compressors to be used under this contract. As a minimum, the equipment maintenance procedures shall indicate method of testing, frequency, and repair methods used. Diving air supply compressors' output air shall be in conformance with the following limits: oxygen - 20 to 22 percent by volume, carbon dioxide - 1,000 ppm maximum, carbon monoxide - 20 ppm maximum, total hydrocarbons - 25 ppm maximum, particulates - 5 mg/cubic meter maximum, and have no objectionable odor.

o. An outline of administrative and record-keeping procedures. As a minimum, the outline shall contain (by title of position) job responsibilities, the chain of command, daily briefing and diving safety orientation procedures, log and diving-related record-keeping responsibilities, equipment maintenance and pre-dive equipment checklist, etc.

#### Daily Logs

Submit each day, to the Contracting Officer/District Dive Coordinator fully completed copies of the previous day's Diving Log Sheets and any other work sheets prepared in conjunction with the Diving Log Sheets.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 RESTRICTIONS

Only surface air-supplied diving within the No-Decompression Limits, using the previously cited U. S. Navy Diving Tables, will be permitted under this contract, unless otherwise accepted by the Contracting Officer. Any deviation from or modification to the U. S. Navy Diving Tables, proposed by the Contractor, shall be submitted at the time the Diving Operations Manual is submitted, with any such deviation or modification clearly identified for review purposes.

#### 3.2 DOCUMENTS AVAILABILITY

One (1) copy of the accepted Diving Operations Manual (to be kept in D.O.) and one (1) copy of the appropriate accepted Diving Plan shall be available at the dive site while diving operations are underway.

#### 3.3 COORDINATION

All Diving activities shall be conducted with full knowledge and close coordination with the Contracting Officer and Dive Coordinator. Divers shall not enter the water or move from prescribed location without the acceptance of the Dive Inspector or Dive Coordinator.

#### 3.4 PRE-DIVE CHECK

Prior to the dive and at the scene of the dive, the Contractor will meet with the USACE diving inspector and shall insure, as a minimum, the following pre-dive checks are performed:

- a. Breathing air tanks contain sufficient air supply to perform the required work, i.e., standby air tanks are on site and full to the capacity (3,000 psi). A pressure reading shall be taken to insure that approximately 3,000 psi of breathing air is contained.
- b. All diving equipment shall be checked for proper function prior to diver entry.
- c. All necessary safety equipment specified hereinbefore are on site and functioning properly.
- d. Lockout/tagout procedures are followed and the diving supervisor is in possession of the key or keys.
- e. Crane signals are reviewed and radio communications with the crane operator is functioning properly, when applicable.
- f. Welding or cutting procedures are clearly reviewed, the proper welder polarity is set and precautions have been taken to insure that electrocution will not occur.
- g. A pre-dive briefing shall be given which includes but is not limited to, the accident management plan, activity hazards analysis, equipment check list, diving logs, diving conditions, and diving procedures.

### 3.5 DIVE TEAM CREW REQUIREMENTS

The following dive team members are required as the minimum crew manning levels:

Comply with EM 385-1-1, Appendix N, Table III.

#### 3.5.1 Surface-Supplied Air Mode

All working dives requiring communications between the Divers and topside to direct crane load movements, etc., shall be performed in surface-supplied air mode. The minimum crew manning level consists of the In-water Diver, Stand-by Diver, Diver Tender, and Dive Supervisor. A member of the crew shall be responsible for radio communications and timekeeping. Surface-supplied air gear shall include hardwire communications and a diver carried air reserve.

### 3.6 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The work specified in this section will not be measured for payment and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the costs of all the bid items.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01355

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION: DREDGING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

This section covers the furnishing of all labor, material and equipment and performing all work required for the protection of the environment during dredging and disposal operations except, for those measures set forth in other sections of these specifications.

1.2 REFERENCES (Not Applicable)

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

NOTE: Any submittals classified as "SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals" are submittals required to be submitted to, and approved by, the office indicated prior to mobilization to the contract work site. All other submittals, classified as "SD-02" through "SD-11," shall be submitted to, and approved or reviewed by, the office indicated prior to commencing the particular task to which the submittal is associated.

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Location of Storage Facilities; G,COR.

Plans showing storage and other construction facilities shall be submitted for approval of the Contracting Officer.

Hopper Dredge Basket or Screens; G,COR.

Drawings showing the design and method of fabrication of the basket or screen used for hopper dredging as specified.

SD-07 Certificates

Environmental Protection Plan; G,COR.

Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval his proposed environmental protection plan. This shall be followed by a meeting with representatives of the Contracting Officer to develop mutual understandings relative to compliance with this provision and administration of the environmental protection program. Approval of the Contractor's plan for environmental protection will not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for adequate and continuing control of pollutants.

Government Observer Accommodations Plan; G,COR.

Prior to commencement of dredging work, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval his proposed Government observer accommodations plan as specified in this section.

#### 1.4 DEFINITION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

For the purpose of this specification, environmental protection is defined as the retention of the environment in its natural state to the greatest extent possible during dredging and disposal operations and to enhance the natural appearance in its final condition. Environmental protection requires consideration of air, water, and land resources and involves noise, solid waste-management and management of other pollutants. In order to prevent, and to provide for abatement and control of any environmental pollution arising from the dredging and disposal activities in performance of this contract, the Contractor and his subcontractors shall comply with all applicable Federal, state, and local laws and regulations and shall obtain all necessary permits required by same.

#### 1.5 NOTIFICATION

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any non-compliance with the aforementioned Federal, state, or local laws or regulations. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor or his authorized representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately inform the Contracting Officer of proposed corrective action and take such action as may be approved. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to any such stop orders shall be made subject of a claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

#### 1.6 SUBCONTRACTORS

Compliance with the provisions of this section by subcontractors will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

##### 3.1 PROTECTION OF LAND RESOURCES

###### 3.1.1 General

The land resources within the disposal area boundaries and outside the limits of work performed under this contract shall be preserved in their present condition or be restored to a condition after completion of dredging that will appear to be natural and not detract from the appearance of the area. The Contractor shall confine his disposal activities to areas defined by the plans and specifications or to Contractor furnished disposal areas as approved by the Contracting Officer. The following additional requirements are intended to supplement the requirements of the Contract Clauses.

### 3.1.2 Prevention of Landscape Defacement

Except in areas indicated on the plans or specified to be cleared, the Contractor shall not deface, injure, or destroy trees or shrubs, nor remove or cut them without the authority of the Contracting Officer. Ropes, cables, or guys shall not be fastened to or attached to any existing nearby trees for anchorages unless specifically authorized. Where such special emergency use is permitted, it shall be performed in such a manner as to avoid damage to the trees. The Contractor shall in any event be responsible for any damage resulting from such use. Where the possibility exists that trees may be defaced, bruised, injured, or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's equipment or operations, the Contractor shall adequately protect such trees. Stone, earth or other material that is displaced into uncleared areas shall be removed. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence.

### 3.1.3 Restoration of Landscape Damage

Any tree, turfed areas or other landscape feature scarred or damaged by the Contractor's equipment or operations shall be restored to a condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. Restoration of scarred and damaged trees shall be performed in an approved manner by experienced workmen. Trees damaged beyond restoration shall be removed and disposed of off-site at the Contractor's expense. Trees that are to be removed because of damage shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense by nursery-grown trees of the same species or a species approved by the Contracting Officer. The size and quality of nursery-grown trees shall also be approved by the Contracting Officer. Any disturbed turfed (grassed) areas shall be seeded and mulched as directed by the Contracting Officer.

### 3.1.4 Location of Storage Facilities

Contractor's storage and other construction buildings, which are required in the performance of the work, shall be located upon cleared portions of the job site and shall require the written approval of the Contracting Officer. The preservation of the landscape shall be an imperative consideration in the selection of all sites and in the construction of buildings. Where buildings or platforms are constructed on sidehills, the Contracting Officer may require cribbing to be used to obtain level foundations. Benching or leveling of earth may be permitted, depending on the location of the proposed facility.

### 3.1.5 Post Construction Cleanup or Obliteration

The Contractor shall obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities, excess materials, or any other vestiges of construction as directed by the Contracting Officer. The area will be restored to near natural conditions which will permit the growth of vegetation thereon.

## 3.2 RECORDING AND PRESERVING HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL FINDS

All items having any apparent historical or archaeological interest which are discovered in the course of any dredging and disposal activities shall be carefully preserved. The Contractor shall leave the archaeological find undisturbed and shall immediately report the find to the Contracting Officer so that proper authorities may be notified.

## 3.3 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES

### 3.3.1 General

The Contractor shall not pollute any streams, rivers or waterways with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, acids, insecticides, herbicides or other harmful materials. The Contractor shall investigate and comply with all applicable Federal, state, county, and municipal laws concerning pollution of rivers and streams.

### 3.3.2 Disposal

Disposal of any debris resulting from the contract work and any wastes, effluents, trash, garbage, oil, grease, chemicals, etc., in or adjacent to the work area will not be permitted. If any waste material is dumped in unauthorized areas, the Contractor shall remove the material and restore the area to its original condition. If necessary, contaminated ground shall be excavated, disposed of as directed by the Contracting Officer, replaced with suitable fill material, compacted and finished with topsoil, and planted as required to reestablish vegetation.

## 3.4 PROTECTION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

### 3.4.1 General

The Contractor shall at all times perform all work and take such steps required to minimize interference with or disturbance to fish and wildlife. The Contractor will not be permitted to alter water flows or otherwise disturb native habitat adjacent to any disposal area which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, are critical to fish and wildlife.

### 3.4.2 Whale Monitoring

The Contractor shall observe for the presence of whales during all dredging activities in this Contract, and shall record the presence of any whales on the Daily Report of Operations form. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately following the sighting of a whale.

### 3.4.3 Sea Turtle and Sturgeon Modifications (Hopper Dredging Only)

If a hopper dredge is used for dredging, the Contractor shall comply with the following requirements from 1 June to 15 November. The intent of the following requirements are to monitor and document the presence of and document the effect of dredging on sea turtles and shortnose sturgeon. The intent of the following requirements is not to stop the dredging operations upon the encounter with sea turtles or shortnose sturgeon.

#### 3.4.3.1 General

The Government will place aboard the Contractor's dredge, a Government observer to monitor for the presence of sea turtles and shortnose sturgeon and/or sea turtle and sturgeon parts being pulled into the hopper during dredging operations. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of the dredging starting date, seven calendar days prior to the commencement of dredging operations. The Contractor shall not perform dredging operations unless the Government observer is aboard the Contractor's dredge and baskets or screening have been approved and installed. The Contractor shall provide a private sleeping quarter and a private bathroom and private shower facility, for the exclusive use by the Government observer. The Contractor shall also provide accommodations and meals for the observer in accordance with SPECIAL CLAUSE: ACCOMMODATIONS AND MEALS FOR GOVERNMENT

INSPECTORS; and transportation for the observers in accordance with SPECIAL CLAUSE: INSPECTION. These requirements shall be in addition to those for the government inspectors. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately following the discovery of a sea turtle or sturgeon or sea turtle or sturgeon parts. Daily monitoring logs shall be kept and submitted to the Contracting Officer weekly.

#### 3.4.3.2 Hopper Dredge Modifications

a. Baskets or Screens: The Contractor shall install baskets or screening over the hopper inflow and overflows. The baskets or screening shall have openings of approximately 4 inches by 4 inches. Dredges not capable of screening both hopper inflow and overflow will not be acceptable under this contract. The design and method of fabrication will depend on the construction of the dredge used and shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. The screening or baskets shall provide 100 percent coverage of all dredged material for hopper inflow or overflow. The baskets or screening shall remain in place during all dredging operations.

b. Floodlights: The Contractor shall install and maintain floodlights to allow the Government observers to safely monitor the baskets or screening.

c. Freezer: The Contractor shall provide sufficient space in a freezer aboard the dredge for storing dead sea turtles or sturgeons or any turtle or sturgeon parts collected during the dredging operations.

#### 3.4.3.3 Special Dredging Operating Requirements

The Contractor shall allow sufficient time between each dredging cycle for the Government observers for: inspection of the baskets or screens for turtles or sturgeons and/or turtle or sturgeon parts; documentation; and collection and labeling of any dead turtle, sturgeon or turtle or sturgeon parts for freezing. Dredging shall not be performed while the draghead is in the water column.

#### 3.5 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

All debris resulting from dredging operations shall be removed from the disposal area sites, as directed by the Contracting Officer, and disposed of at the Contractor's expense. Such disposal shall comply with all applicable Federal, state, and local laws. Such materials shall be removed from the disposal area sites before the date of completion of the work under these specifications.

#### 3.6 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION, EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION

During the life of this contract, the Contractor shall maintain all facilities constructed for pollution, erosion and sedimentation control under this contract as long as the operations creating the particular pollutant are being carried out or until the material concerned has become stabilized to the extent that pollution is no longer being created. During the contract period, the Contractor shall conduct frequent training sessions on environmental protection. The curricula should include methods of detecting and avoiding pollution; familiarity with pollution standards, both statutory and contractual; and installation and care of vegetative covers, plants and other facilities to prevent and correct environmental pollution.

3.7 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

3.7.1 Sea Turtle and Sturgeon Modifications

The work specified in this section for the sea turtle and sturgeon modifications and whale monitoring will not be measured for payment and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the contract lump sum price for Bid Item No. 4, "Sea Turtle and Sturgeon Modifications.

3.7.2 Environmental Protection

No separate measurement or payment will be made for all other work specified in this section and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the costs of all the bid items.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01420

SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

07/01

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

Various publications are referenced in other sections of the specifications to establish requirements for the work. These references are identified in each section by document number, date and title. The document number used in the citation is the number assigned by the standards producing organization, (e.g. ASTM B 564 Nickel Alloy Forgings). However, when the standards producing organization has not assigned a number to a document, an identifying number has been assigned for reference purposes.

1.2 ORDERING INFORMATION

The addresses of the standards publishing organizations whose documents are referenced in other sections of these specifications are listed below, and if the source of the publications is different from the address of the sponsoring organization, that information is also provided. Documents listed in the specifications with numbers which were not assigned by the standards producing organization should be ordered from the source by title rather than by number.

AMERICAN WOOD-PRESERVERS' ASSOCIATION (AWPA)  
P.O. Box 5690  
Grandbury, TX 76049-0690  
Ph: 817-326-6300  
Fax: 817-326-6306  
Internet: <http://www.awpa.com>  
AOK 8/00  
LOK 6/00

NOTE: AWPA Book of Standards is published yearly @\$75.00;  
individual standards may be ordered separately for \$12.00 to  
\$28.00 each.

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)  
Order from:  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402  
Ph: 202-512-1800  
Fax: 202-275-7703  
Internet: <http://www.gpo.gov>  
AOK 8/00  
LOK 6/00

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC)  
Order From:  
National Technical Information Service  
5285 Port Royal Road

Springfield, VA 22161  
Ph: 703-605-6000  
Fax: 703-605-6900  
Internet: <http://www.ntis.gov>  
AOK 8/00  
LOK 6/00

ENGINEERING MANUALS (EM)  
USACE Publications Depot  
Attn: CEIM-SP-D  
2803 52nd Avenue  
Hyattsville, MD 20781-1102  
Ph: 301-394-0081  
Fax: 301-394-0084  
Internet: [www.usace.army.mil](http://www.usace.army.mil)  
AOK 8/00  
LOK 6/00

FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS (FS)  
Order from:  
General Services Administration  
Federal Supply Service Bureau  
470 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W.  
Washington, DC 20407  
Ph: 202-619-8925  
Fax: 202-619-8978  
Internet: <http://pub.fss.gsa.gov/>

NAVAL SEA SYSTEMS COMMAND (NAVSEA)  
Defense Distribution Depot Susquehanna PA  
(BLDG 05 for unclassified pubs/docs)  
(BLDG 208 for classified pubs/docs)  
5450 Carlisle Pike  
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055-0789  
Telephone: (215) 697-4374 (Cash Sales)  
(215) 697-2237 (Customer Service)

SOUTHERN PINE INSPECTION BUREAU (SPIB)  
4709 Scenic Highway  
Pensacola, FL 32504-9094  
Ph: 850-434-2611  
Fax: 850-433-5594  
E-mail: [spib@spib.org](mailto:spib@spib.org)  
Internet: [www.spib.org](http://www.spib.org)  
AOK 8/00  
LOK 6/00

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (PHILADELPHIA DISTRICT)  
100 Penn Square East  
Wanamaker Building  
Philadelphia, PA 19107

Ph: 215-656-6519/6520

MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MddOT)  
State of Maryland  
State Highway Administration  
Cashier's Office  
707 North Calvert Street, Room 108  
P.O. Box 717  
Baltimore, MD 21203-0717  
Ph: 410-333-1305

PART 2 PRODUCTS

PART 3 EXECUTION

-- End of Section --

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

SECTION 01450

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL (CQC)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF SECTION

The Contractor shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause entitled: "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to provide materials, equipment, workmanship, fabrication, and dredging operations which comply with contract requirements.

1.2 REFERENCES (Not Applicable)

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-07 Certificates

Final Quality Control Plan; G,COR.

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than 10 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of Contract Clause entitled "Inspection of Construction". The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used.

Interim Quality Control Plan; G,COR.

The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 30 days of operation. This plan shall be submitted at the Pre-Dredging Coordination Meeting.

Notification of Proposed Changes to the Quality Control Plan; G,COR.

Proposed changes to the Contractor quality control plan shall be submitted for approval a minimum of seven calendar days prior to any proposed change.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

Inspection Reports; G,COR.

Daily quality control reports including preparatory and initial phase minutes shall be submitted on a daily basis as specified in paragraph "Documentation".

1.4 PRE-DREDGING COORDINATION MEETING

Before the start of dredging, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer (CO) or his authorized representatives (COR) and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's management and control with the Government's inspection. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared and signed by both the Contractor and the CO or COR. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may also be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called to reconfirm mutual understandings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.1.1 General

If the Contractor fails to submit an acceptable QC plan within the time herein prescribed, the CO or COR may refuse to allow dredging to start if an acceptable interim plan is not furnished or withhold funds from progress payments in accordance with the Contract Clause entitled: "Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts" until such time as the Contractor submits an acceptable final plan.

3.1.2 Quality Control Plan

This plan shall include as a minimum, the following:

- a. A description of the QC organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the Contractor QC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified and shall report to the project manager or someone higher in the Contractor's organization.
- b. The name, qualifications, duties, responsibilities and authorities of each person assigned a QC function.
- c. A copy of the letter to the QC manager signed by an authorized official of the firm, which describes the responsibilities and delegates the authorities of the QC manager shall be furnished.
- d. Procedures for scheduling and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents.
- e. Control testing procedures for each specific test. (Laboratory must be Corps of Engineers certified.)
- f. Reporting procedures including proposed reporting formats.
- g. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks and has separate control requirements.

3.1.3 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's QC Plan is required prior to the start of

dredging. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the contract period. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his QC Plan and operations as necessary to obtain the quality specified.

#### 3.1.4 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the QC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the CO in writing of any proposed changes. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the CO or COR.

### 3.2 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

#### 3.2.1 QC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify an individual, within his organization at the site of the work, who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. This CQC System Manager shall be acceptable to the CO or COR.

#### 3.2.2 Personnel

A staff shall be maintained under the direction of the system manager to perform all QC activities. The actual strength of the staff during any specific work period may vary to cover work phase needs, shifts, and production or placement rates. The personnel of this staff shall be fully qualified by experience and technical training to perform their assigned responsibilities and shall be directly hired by and work for the prime Contractor.

### 3.3 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor assures himself that his dredging operations comply with the requirements of the contract plans and specifications. The controls shall be adequate to cover all dredging operations, including disposal area preparation and operation, and shall be keyed to the proposed dredging sequence. The controls shall include at least three phases of control for all definable features of work as follows:

- a. Preparatory Phase. This phase shall occur prior to beginning work on any definable feature of work. It shall include a review of contract requirements; a check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted and approved; a check to assure that provisions have been made to provide required control testing; examination of the work area, including all disposal areas, to ascertain that all preliminary work has been completed; and a physical examination of materials, equipment and sample work to assure that they conform to approved shop drawings or submittal data and that all materials and/or equipment are on hand. The Contracting Officer Representative shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning any or the required action of the preparatory phase. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC representative and attached to the daily QC report. Subsequent to the preparatory phase and prior to commencement of dredging, the Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in his CQC Plan in order to meet contract requirements.

b. Initial Phase. This phase must be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. This phase shall include a check of preliminary work, verify full compliance, establish level of workmanship, resolve all differences, and check safety to include compliance with hazard analysis. The Contracting Officer's Representative shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC representative and attached to the daily QC report. The initial phase shall be repeated for each new crew to work on site, or if acceptable standards of workmanship are not being met.

c. Follow-Up Phase. Daily checks shall be performed to assure continuing compliance with contract requirements, including control testing, until completion of the particular feature of work. Such inspections shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation as required below. Final follow-up inspections shall be conducted and test deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work.

### 3.4 COMPLETION INSPECTION

Upon completion of dredging in each acceptance section or individual work assignment area specified in Section 02325 DREDGING of these specifications, the CQC System Manager shall conduct a completion inspection of the work and develop a "punch list" of items which do not conform to the approved plans and specifications. Such a list shall be included in the CQC documentation as required below, and shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The Contractor QC System Manager or his staff shall make a second completion inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected and so notify the COR. The completion inspection and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph will be accomplished within the time stated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment thereof if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

### 3.5 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records of QC operations, activities, and tests performed including the work of suppliers and subcontractors. These records shall be on the Daily Construction Quality Control Report form, a copy of which is attached to this section of the specifications and shall include factual evidence that required activities or tests have been performed, including but not limited to the following:

- a. Type and number of control activities and tests involved.
- b. Results of control activities or tests.
- c. Nature of defects, causes for rejection, etc.
- d. Proposed remedial action.
- e. Corrective actions taken.
- f. In addition, these records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project, the number of personnel working, the weather conditions encountered, any delays encountered, and acknowledgment of instructions given by Government representative. These records shall cover both conforming and defective or deficient features and

shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work comply with the contract.

### 3.6 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The CO will notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately take corrective action. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor or his representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the CO may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to any such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

### 3.7 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate measurement or payment will be made for the work specified in this section and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the costs of all the bid items.

-- End of Section --

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**

(Sample of typical Contractor Quality Control Report)

CONTRACTOR'S NAME  
(address)

DAILY CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Project Name \_\_\_\_\_ Report No. \_\_\_\_\_

Weather \_\_\_\_\_

Phases of Construction in Progress (Give briefly only phase or phases of work in progress)

Material and/or Equipment Delivered to Site (Including equipment demob)

Inspection Made (Include negative inspections, phase of in-progress construction work inspected and all deficiencies noted during inspections)

Preparatory

Initial

Follow-up

Tests Performed and Results or Tests ( including results of tests taken on previous dates)

Verbal Instructions Received (List any instructions given by Contracting Officer personnel on construction deficiencies, retesting required etc., with action to be taken)

Changed Conditions/Delays/Conflicts Encountered

Remarks

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
Quality Control Inspector

---

Contractor's Verification: The above report is complete and correct and all material and equipment used and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract and specifications except as noted above, and job safety and health requirements are in accordance with the USACE Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor's Approved Authorized Representative

SECTION 02325

DREDGING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT PRICE

The contract price per cubic yard for dredging shall include the cost of removal and disposal of all materials as specified herein or indicated on the contract drawings, with the exception of ledge rock, large boulders, rock fragments, wrecks, snags, stumps, and piles which cannot be removed or buried below project depth without blasting. Should ledge rock or other material which cannot be removed without blasting be encountered, the Contractor shall remove therefrom all overlying material which in the judgment of the Contracting Officer can be removed. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as prohibiting the removal of excepted material by special means at prices agreed upon and approved in accordance with the Contract Clause entitled: "DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS".

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of these specifications to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by their basic designation only.

AMERICAN WOOD-PRESERVERS' ASSOCIATION (AWPA)

AWPA C2 (1990) Lumber, Timbers, Bridge Ties and  
Mine Ties - Preservative Treatment by  
Pressure Processes

ENGINEERING MANUALS (EM)

EM 385-1-1 (Latest Rev.) Safety and Health  
Requirements Manual

EM 1110-2-1003 (Jan. 2002) Hydrographic Surveying Manual

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

33 CFR 156 (1992) Navigation and Navigable Waters,  
Oil and Hazardous Material Transfer  
Operations

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (DOC)

DOC PS 20 (1970) American Softwood Lumber Standard

FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS (FS)

FS MM-L-751 (Rev H) Lumber, Softwood

MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MdDOT)

MdDOT Specifications (1993) Standard Specifications for  
Construction and Materials

SOUTHERN PINE INSPECTION BUREAU (SPIB)

SPIB-01 (1977; Supplements 1 thru 12) Grading  
Rules,

1.3 DREDGING RESTRICTIONS

Dredging of material under this contract from Station 99+000 to Station 163+655 may be performed by bucket, hopper or pipeline dredge. Dredging of material under this contract from Station 163+655 to Station 250+440 shall only be performed by bucket dredging with bottom dumping scows. Dredging of material to be placed in upland disposal areas shall only be performed from 16 June through 31 March. Dredging of material to be disposed of in the overboard disposal area and any redistribution of dredged material shall only be performed from 1 October through 31 March.

1.4 CHARACTER OF MATERIALS

a. The material to be removed, to restore the depth to within the limits called for in the specifications and contract drawings, is that composing the shoaling which has occurred since the channel was last dredged as noted in the Special Clauses. The character of the material is believed to be as indicated by the results of Government-conducted sampling. Abstract of bottom samples are included as Section 00855 ABSTRACT OF BOTTOM SAMPLES. The materials consist mainly of silt, with some clay, sand and gravel. Samples of material are available for inspection at the Fort Mifflin Project Office, Fort Mifflin, PA, (adjacent to the Philadelphia Airport).

b. It is the Government's position that sufficient information has been provided in this contract package to enable the Contractor to establish the type and quantity of material to be removed. However, prior to bidding, the Contractor may, at his discretion and expense, conduct additional investigation to further determine conditions at the site.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS

Bidders are expected to examine the site of the work, including the disposal area and decide for themselves as to the conditions affecting their operations. See the Contract Clause entitled: "SITE CONDITIONS AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK". The entire work site is designated as a hard hat area in accordance with EM 385-1-1.

1.6 FUEL OIL HANDLING

The Contractor shall assure that all fuel oil transfer operations to or from his plant comply with all Federal, state, and municipal laws, codes and regulations. The Contractor shall incorporate in his accident prevention program, submitted in compliance with the Contract Clause entitled: "ACCIDENT PREVENTION", sufficient information to demonstrate compliance with 33 CFR 156 and any other applicable laws, codes, and regulations.

1.7 DIFFERENTIAL GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM(DGPS) EQUIPMENT

The Contractor must have a differential GPS, in accordance with the requirements for a Class 1 Survey, as defined in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Hydrographic Surveying Manual (DRAFT) EM 1110-2-1003, dated 1 January 2001. The Contractor shall provide real time positioning on a

computer screen during dredging, and have the capability of playback in 15 minute intervals. The position must be recorded on a disk every 15 minutes and submitted to the Contracting Officer on a daily basis. The DGPS shall indicate the position of the dredge, each dump scow, as well as an estimated quantity for each scow and location of placement. The position of each scow shall automatically be recorded when the dump scow discharges. All scows must be equipped with pressure differential gages.

#### 1.8 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

NOTE: Any submittals classified as "SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals" are submittals required to be submitted to, and approved by, the CO prior to mobilization to the contract work site. All other submittals, classified as "SD-02" through "SD-11," shall be submitted to, and approved by, the CO prior to commencing the particular task to which the submittal is associated.

##### SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

###### Operations Plan; G CO

The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval a plan for dredging and disposal operations from station 163+655 to station 250+440 with placement into Site 92. This plan shall include all aspects of dredging and disposal operations, such as a proposed order of dredging excavation, a projected schedule of production and placement, the proposed access route into, through, and exiting from the disposal area, the method for determining the exact locations of each dumped load of dredged material, the sequence of disposal of the dredged material, and a plan for coordination with the Government survey vessel. This plan must include a gridded layout of the disposal area for proposed scow placement, labeling order of work. The proposed sequence of disposal of material shall ensure uninterrupted Contractor access to the disposal zone. This plan shall be submitted before or at the Pre-Dredging Coordination Meeting. This plan must be reviewed by the Government and coordinated with the State of Maryland regulatory agencies prior to approval and subsequent start of dredging and placement operations. Approval to proceed with placement operations will be granted after the dredged material placement operations plan has been approved. Any changes to the agreed upon work plan must be submitted and approved prior to implementation by the Contractor.

###### Pumpout Plan; G CO

If a hopper dredge is used for the contract work from Station 99+000 to Station 163+655, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval its plan for direct pumpout of dredged material. If a bucket or pipeline dredge is used for the contract work from Station 99+000 to Station 163+655, the Contractor shall submit a hydraulic unloading system plan for approval by the Contracting Officer. Plans shall include the

description, dimensions, and location of the proposed facilities.

Upland Disposal Area Plan; G CO

The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval at or before the pre-dredging coordination meeting, its plan for usage or modification of the Government-furnished upland disposal area and the development of any Contractor-furnished upland disposal areas. This plan shall show the areas or portions thereof to be used, the locations and cross-sections of proposed dikes, the locations of sluices and drainage structures, and the manner in which the dredged material will be distributed in the disposal areas.

Discharge Pipe Support Plan; G CO

The Contractor shall submit for approval a description of the proposed method for supporting the discharge pipe inside the disposal area as required by these specifications, to include sketches showing plan and elevation views and details for the proposed method, and data on the materials to be used.

SD-03 Product Data

Vessel and Equipment List; G CO

The Contractor shall submit for approval a complete list of all vessels and equipment to be used during the contract, including all dredging plants, supporting vessels, and equipment. The vessel list shall contain the types, the numbers of each, the draft of each, and all other pertinent information. The capacity of all scows shall be included in the equipment list.

SD-06 Test Reports

Daily Report of Operations; G CO

The Contractor shall prepare, maintain, and submit daily for approval, Daily Report of Operations forms, and shall furnish signed copies thereof with the Quality Control Reports required in Section 01450 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, to the Contracting Officer. Copies of the Daily Report of Operations forms to be used are attached at the end of this section. Further instructions on the preparation and submittal of the forms will be provided at the Pre-Dredging Coordination Meeting.

DGPS Positioning; G CO

Records of position during dredging and overboard disposal operations shall be recorded on disk every 15 minutes and submitted to the Contracting Officer on a daily basis.

Upland Disposal Area Effluent Measurements; G CO

Records of disposal area effluent measurements and corrective action taken shall be submitted daily to the Contracting Officer.

Scow Discharge Report.

Contractor shall submit daily the scow discharge report. Sample report is shown at the end of this section. Report shall be faxed daily to the U.S. Army COE Philadelphia District Office.

#### SD-07 Certificates

Timber-Flash Boards; G CO

Certificates of compliance attesting that the timber-flash boards conform to the requirements of this specification shall be submitted for approval.

#### 1.9 GOVERNMENT PLANT

Government plant may perform dredging or use disposal sites in any Chesapeake Bay assignment area during the time of this contract.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 TIMBER FLASH-BOARDS

All lumber for flash-boards shall be Southern Yellow Pine, dense structural grade, and shall conform to the SPIB-01 and the applicable requirements of FS MM-L-751. Flash-boards shall be surfaced four sides and the dress size shall conform to DOC PS 20. Flash-boards shall be pressure-preservative treated with chromated copper arsenate (water-borne solution) in accordance with AWPA C2 to have a minimum net retention of solid preservative of 2.5 pounds per cubic foot. Flash-boards shall be 4 inch nominal thickness.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL

##### 3.1.1 General

The material excavated from Station 99+000 to Station 163+655 shall be transported, deposited, confined and graded to drain as specified within the Government-furnished upland disposal area at Courthouse Point as shown on the contract drawings, or within upland disposal areas furnished by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer.

The material excavated from Station 163+655 to Station 250+440 shall be transported to and deposited in the overboard disposal area known as Site 92 in the Upper Chesapeake Bay, as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings. Deposition of material must be by bottom dump scows within the specific location shown on drawing #'s 61584 and 61585. Placement of material is restricted to -14(+/- .5 foot) feet Corps of Engineers(COE) MLLW by the West Sailing Course and also due to concerns of potential sediment transport.

##### 3.1.2 Misplaced Material

Any material deposited in places other than those designated or approved by the Contracting Officer, or which escapes from such places, will not be paid for. The Contractor may be required to remove such misplaced material in accordance with the Contract Clause entitled: "OBSTRUCTION OF NAVIGABLE WATERWAYS", and deposit it where directed, at the Contractor's expense.

##### 3.1.3 Government Quality Control Monitor

The Government may place a Government monitor aboard the Contractor's dredge or supporting vessels to monitor quality control conditions during dredging and disposal operations.

#### 3.1.4 Dredging From Station 99+000 to Station 163+655

##### 3.1.4.1 Hydraulic Dredging

Material excavated by hydraulic pipeline dredging shall be transported by pipeline to final position in the approved upland disposal area without the use of rehandling basins or placing in scows or other similar vessels. Material excavated by hopper dredging shall be loaded into bins or hoppers to overflow only and pumped directly into the approved disposal areas by a means which will preclude any loss of material to the river or canal prior to deposition in the upland disposal areas. Special care shall be taken to assure that hoppers do not leak during any portion of the work.

##### 3.1.4.2 Bucket Dredging

Material excavated by bucket (bucket, drag or dipper) dredges shall be placed in scows to overflow only, and transported to a mooring where the scows shall be unloaded by pumping directly to an approved upland disposal area. No rehandling basins shall be used. All unloading operations shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements for hydraulic dredging and shall be accomplished in a means which will preclude any loss of material to the river or canal prior to deposit in any upland disposal area. The location and development of the mooring for direct pumpout operations will be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer. All scows shall be kept in good condition and the coamings kept in good repair. The decks of all loaded scows shall be washed before they are moved from the loading area.

##### 3.1.4.3 General

For all methods of dredging, all pipelines shall be kept in good condition at all times, and any leaks or breaks along their length shall be promptly and properly repaired. All materials and water that leak from any pipeline shall be cleared, removed and placed within the limits of the disposal areas. All discharge piping crossing the navigation channel shall be submerged to a minimum depth, measured to the top of the pipe, of 35 feet below MLW.

#### 3.1.5 Dredging From Station 163+655 to Station 250+440

##### 3.1.5.1 Bucket Dredging

Material excavated by bucket (bucket, drag or dipper) dredges shall be placed in scows to overflow only and transported to the overboard disposal area (Site 92) as shown on the contract drawings. No rehandling basins shall be used. The Contractor shall be required to provide reliable data to estimate the volume of dredged material in each scow. The Contractor shall provide ullage tables for each scow. The Contractor shall install a minimum of four (4) material boards evenly within the scow. The Contractor shall record material elevation readings and estimate the dredged material volume for each scow, at the dredging site (immediately prior to hauling) and at Site 92 (immediately prior to unloading). The scows shall be unloaded by instantaneous bottom dumping. The scows or accompanying tug shall be equipped with DGPS system to record the scow's position and

location of each scow discharge and saved on disc for file purposes. This information and the required daily reports will be given to the inspector or Contracting Officer or representative on a daily basis. This is a necessary requirement of coordination activities regarding the monitoring of overboard dredge material placement within the Pooles Island area. The Contractor shall proceed with care during the transportation and unloading of the scows, to preclude any loss of material to the waterway prior to deposit in the overboard disposal area. All scows shall be kept in good condition and the coamings kept in good repair. The decks of all loaded scows shall be washed before they are moved from the loading area.

### 3.2 DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF OVERBOARD DISPOSAL AREA - SITE 92

#### 3.2.1 General

Prior to the use of Site 92, the Contractor shall submit the disposal operations plan specified in the Paragraph entitled: "SUBMITTALS" to the Contracting Officer for approval. The Contractor shall conduct his work in accordance with the approved disposal operations plan; however, approval of the plan by the Contracting Officer does not in any manner relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the adequacy of the work.

#### 3.2.2 Government-Furnished Overboard Disposal Area Operations

##### 3.2.2.1 Disposal Area Markings

The Contractor shall delineate the limits of Site 92 disposal area with piles, buoys, or other approved markers. All lights and signals as may be prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard to show the limit markers shall be installed and maintained at the expense of the Contractor. Any limit markers installed shall be removed upon completion of use of Site 92. Site 92 is approximately 934 acres with the boundaries as shown on the contract drawings and specified as follows:

N 583,157.26	E 1,520,017.38
N 583,567.55	E 1,518,692.77
N 582,803.63	E 1,517,545.84
N 577,922.71	E 1,512,108.63
N 574,393.59	E 1,515,220.83
N 577,393.28	E 1,519,782.07

##### 3.2.2.2 Overboard Disposal

The Contractor shall deposit the dredged material in Site 92 by bottom dumping scows. The material must be placed within the limits of the setbacks (500 feet on all sides) as outlined on the disposal area contract drawings. The material shall be placed in a uniform manner by successively dumped loads starting from the southernmost portion of the site then proceeding northward (see hatched area for location of material placement on contract drawings). All material is to be placed with no movement northward until each row or section as laid out in the disposal area plan is uniform and at an elevation of -14 feet (+/- 0.5 foot) NOAA MLLW. The scow placement shall travel in the direction as shown on the contract drawings, and each "scow row" shall be brought to the maximum height of -14 feet (+/- .5 foot) NOAA MLLW before commencing placement in each subsequent "scow row". If mounds of material are left in the site, dragging operations may be required, which shall be coordinated at least 72 hours prior to beginning operations with the Government based on requirements of the State of Maryland regulatory agencies. These dragging operations will be performed at the expense of the Contractor. This determination will take

place approximately 2-3 weeks after completion of placement at the site and after final surveys have been completed and analyzed. All material must be placed in such a manner as to be completely contained (including side slopes) within the site boundaries. Upon completion of this contract, the lower portion of the overboard site shall be relatively flat and maximized to the height restriction as stated. This may involve dragging operations within the site, which must be coordinated with the Government at least 72 hours prior to beginning operations, based on requirements of the State of Maryland regulatory agencies. These dragging operations will be performed at the expense of the Contractor. All material must be placed in such a manner as to be completely contained (including side slopes) within the site boundaries. Placement progress will be evaluated by the Government based on surveys at approximately 50 and 100 percent completion. Prior to dumping the dredged material, the scow shall be brought to a complete stop and the exact location of the scow and the approximate quantity of material to be disposed of shall be recorded. The exact location of each dumped load of dredged material shall be electronically recorded and submitted as specified in the Paragraph entitled: "SUBMITTALS". The coordinates and approximate quantity shall be noted on a separate discharge report and attached to the daily QC report. The Daily Report of Operations and the Scow Discharge report shall be faxed to the District Office on a daily basis. The anticipated location of each load of material shall be determined by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements specified herein and shall be submitted as part of the Operations Plan specified in the Paragraph entitled: "SUBMITTALS". Barges shall be equipped with pressure differential gages and DGPS to record drop locations. Recording of the barge location shall also be recorded every fifteen (15) minutes and be submitted to the inspector or Contracting Officer or representative on a daily basis. The Contractor shall maintain his own access to the entire disposal area, and shall ensure that the sequence of distribution of dumped loads allows for disposal of material across the entire limits of the disposal area, as shown on the contract drawings. In no case shall the final elevation of the deposited material be permitted above the elevation -14.0 (+/- .5 foot) feet NOAA MLLW. Any material placed above -14.0 feet (+/- .5 foot) NOAA MLLW shall be redistributed to below this maximum elevation by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Government. The Government retains the right to direct disposal of material to a specific location within the specified disposal area, at no additional cost to the Government. Overboard disposal shall be limited to placement of no more than 1,500,000 cubic yards of material under this contract.

#### 3.2.2.3 Status Update Meetings

Status update meetings between the Contractor, the Philadelphia District, and the State of Maryland will take place at agreed upon intervals during the contract to discuss the placement activities as originally planned by the Contractor, proposed changes to the Contractor's work plan and overall progress of the maintenance dredging contract (i.e. before and after surveys and overboard disposal area placement progress surveys). The first meeting will take place during the Pre-Construction meeting or immediately preceding any dredge activity. The Contractor will be required to have at the pre-construction meeting a complete work plan documenting dredging and placement activities based upon the surveys and requirements within the contract specifications. This plan must include a gridded layout of the disposal area for proposed scow placement areas showing order of work and placement locations. Order of work shall follow the requirements specified in Paragraph entitled "Overboard Disposal."

#### 3.2.2.4 NMFS Observer

The Government may be required to provide a National Marine Fishery Services(NMFS) observer during certain times of the dredging and placement operations. The Contractor shall accommodate such an observer aboard his plant. This observer would be contracted separately by the Government and shall not be included in the Contractor's bid.

### 3.2.2.5 Special Requirements for Operations Within Restricted Waters

If the Contractor's disposal operations plan calls at any time for any of his operations to enter the restricted waters of the Aberdeen Proving Ground, the Contractor shall provide Aberdeen Proving Ground with the necessary communications equipment to maintain radio contact with the dredge or any of the Contractor's vessels. The equipment shall be installed in B-Tower Building #646. Entry into the restricted waters of Aberdeen Proving Ground shall be on a non-interference basis with the test operations. Test operations are conducted on Monday through Friday from 8:00 am to 4:30 pm. Normally, the restricted waters will be open during the following periods:

- (1) Mondays through Thursday - 5:00 pm to 7:30 am;
- (2) Saturday and Sunday - 5:00 pm Friday to 7:30 am Monday; and,
- (3) National Holidays - 5:00 pm on the day before the holiday until 7:30 am the day after the holiday (State holidays excluded).

### 3.3 CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED DISPOSAL AREAS

The Contractor shall undertake the coordination with Federal and state agencies as specified in Section 01040, COORDINATION FOR CONTRACTOR FURNISHED DISPOSAL AREAS. As specified in that section, use of these areas will be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

### 3.4 DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATION OF UPLAND DISPOSAL AREAS

#### 3.4.1 General

Prior to the use or modification of the Government-furnished disposal area or construction for development of any Contractor-furnished disposal areas, the Contractor shall submit the disposal area plan specified in the Paragraph entitled: "SUBMITTALS" to the Contracting Officer for approval. At least 7 days prior to the use of any Government-owned land and facilities, the Contractor shall contact Mr. James Tomlin, Chesapeake City Resident Engineer at (410) 885-5621/5622. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the maintenance and repair of all Government-owned land, roads, and facilities used by him under the contract. The Contractor shall conduct his work in accordance with the approved disposal operations plan; however, approval of the plan by the Contracting Officer does not in any manner relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the adequacy of the design and construction of the structures and drainage facilities required.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE ALL NECESSARY MEASURES TO ENSURE THAT THE CONDITION OF THE DISPOSAL AREA, NAMELY THE DIKE, DOES NOT DETERIORATE OR BECOME DAMAGED DUE TO THE PUMPING OF DREDGED MATERIAL INTO THE SITE. EVERY PRECAUTION SHALL BE TAKEN TO MEET ALL OF THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED IN THIS SPECIFICATION IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN THE INTERGITY OF THE DISPOSAL AREA.

#### 3.4.2 Construction and Maintenance

3.4.2.1 Government-Furnished Upland Disposal Area:

a. If the Contractor elects to use the disposal area shown on the contract drawings, he may use the existing retaining dikes, sluices and drainage structures and shall make all repairs, strengthening, extensions and modifications to such facilities as are necessary for confining the excavated material and for controlling disposal area effluent until acceptance of all work under the contract. The Contractor shall be permitted, in the Government-furnished disposal area, to construct any other structures or use any means necessary to control the dredge effluent as required to meet these specifications. Any work done in the disposal area by the Contractor must be approved by the Contracting Officer.

b. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance, repair and stability of all dikes, roads and structures used by him under the contract, and shall inspect the dikes on a daily basis to assure their safety and stability. The Contractor shall restore all dikes, roads, and areas he disturbs throughout his operations to a satisfactory condition as approved by the Contracting Officer, at no additional cost to the Government. The Government will have the right to regulate the use of the disposal area throughout the contract. Any existing inclinometers, piezometers and wells within the disposal area limits shall not be disturbed. Any inclinometer, piezometer or well disturbed by the Contractor will be replaced by the Government at the Contractor's expense.

c. Contractor-furnished pipelines shall enter the Government-furnished disposal area only within the limits shown on the contract drawings. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to have the pipelines extend beyond the discharge limits as shown on the contract drawings or to a specific location within the disposal area, if required, for efficient management of the disposal area, at no additional cost to the Government. The end of all discharge pipes shall be located inside the disposal area limits at a distance not less than 50 feet from the interior crest of the dike, measured normal to the dike centerline, unless noted on the contract drawings. This length of pipe inside the disposal area shall be sufficiently and safely supported along the entire length by timber cribbing, a compacted earthen embankment or other means approved by the Contracting Officer. The Government reserves the right to make the Government-furnished disposal area available for use by others when not in use as part of any work assignment under this contract. The Contractor shall obtain written permission from the Contracting Officer prior to entering on or utilizing any property owned or leased by the Government other than the diked disposal area.

d. A crushed aggregate ramp shall be constructed as shown on the contract drawings to protect the discharge pipe where it crosses the existing gravel access road. The crushed aggregate shall conform to Section 901 of MdDOT Specifications, MdDOT Graded Aggregate - Base. The crushed aggregate shall be compacted around the discharge pipe and the access ramp shall be constructed to the width of the gravel access road.

3.4.2.2 Special Requirements for the Government-Furnished Disposal Areas:

Borrow for diking material may be obtained from within the disposal areas but not closer than 30 feet from the inside toe of the dike sections. Wetting or drying of borrow material shall be performed as required to obtain optimum practical moisture content. Borrow material and the ground surface upon which it is to be placed shall be free of all debris, timber

and accumulations of vegetation. Dike material shall be placed in approximately equal horizontal layers not exceeding 12 inches in loose thickness and shall be compacted by at least four complete passes of a D6 or larger tracked bulldozer. The borrowing of material from the area outside the existing perimeter dikes will not be permitted. The Contractor shall provide all impervious material required for mitigation of seepage problems during disposal operations from an approved off-site source if suitable material is unavailable from within the disposal area. Agreements with the owners of the disposal area indicated on the contract drawings are on file and may be examined at the Philadelphia District Office, Wanamaker Building, 100 Penn Square East, Philadelphia, PA. In addition to the requirements indicated herein, the Contractor shall deposit the excavated material in accordance with the requirements of said agreements.

#### 3.4.2.3 Contractor-Furnished Disposal Areas

In the approved disposal areas, the Contractor shall provide retaining dikes, sluices and drainage facilities as required to confine the excavated material and for controlling disposal area effluent and shall be responsible for the maintenance and stability of the disposal areas until acceptance of all work under the contract.

#### 3.4.2.4 Additional Requirements for Government-Furnished and Contractor-Furnished Disposal Areas:

a. A freeboard of two feet or more, measured vertically between the retained materials and water and the top of the adjacent confining dikes, shall be maintained at all times. If the required freeboard is not met, the Contractor shall stop pumping into the disposal area until corrective means have been taken which are satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

b. Pipe type sluices will not be permitted through exterior dikes, and at no time will the dredge pipe be permitted to enter the disposal area through an exterior dike. The hydraulic placing of perimeter dikes will not be permitted.

c. Development of the Contractor-furnished disposal areas or any modifications of the Government-furnished disposal area shall be done so as to prevent obstruction of drainage on upland areas adjacent thereto, and to leave free, clear and unobstructed outfalls of sewers, drainage ditches, and other structures affected by the disposal operations. The dredged materials shall be distributed within the used portion of the disposal areas in a reasonably uniform manner so as to permit full drainage without ponding on the fill surface during and after fill operations.

d. The Contractor shall ensure that all sluices have structurally sound access walkways with handrails on both sides of the walkway from the dikes to the sluices throughout their length, and a walkway in a "T" formation along the front of the sluices to enable the inspector to readily obtain the samples of the mixture going over the sluices as hereinafter specified. **The Contractor will be required to provide the timber for the walkways and handrails.** Timber used to construct the walkways and handrails shall be in accordance with the requirements for the sluice box timber and in accordance with Section 21 of EM 385-1-1.

e. Prior to pumping material into the disposal areas, the Contractor shall weld 1-inch diameter steel rings to the underside of the upper cross members on each end of all sluices. The Contractor shall attach a 3/8-inch steel cable to these rings which will run the length of each sluice. The

cables shall be used to attach full body safety harnesses for employees working on the sluices.

f. The Contractor shall provide a full body safety harness for employees and Government inspectors to use during the installation and removal of sluice boards and the taking of samples from the sluice. Each person working on the sluice will wear the safety harness and attach it to the cable installed on each sluice.

g. The Contractor shall have a minimum of 2 personnel at the disposal area when work (disposal or other) is being done at a disposal area, and a generator with a light plant sufficient to light the sluice area during darkness. The disposal area personnel shall have radio communication with the dredge at all times.

h. The Contractor shall perform routine inspections of the dike at least twice a day during dredging operations. Inspections shall be conducted along the entire perimeter of the disposal area and be concentrated on evaluating the condition of the dike to ensure its integrity. If any signs of distress are noted during any inspection, pumping of dredged material must stop immediately and the Contractor shall notify the appropriate Corps personnel. Typical signs of distress may include excessive seepage, fissures and slope failure.

#### 3.4.2.5 Modification of the Government-Furnished Disposal Area

The Government may perform modifications to its disposal area during periods when they are not being used for the work assignments. The Government-constructed embankments will enclose sufficient volume for retention of the pumped discharge for the production rates specified elsewhere in these specifications.

### 3.5 CONTROL OF DISPOSAL AREA EFFLUENT IN UPLAND DISPOSAL AREAS

#### 3.5.1 General

The Contractor shall monitor disposal area conditions to preclude excessive ponding as described in the Paragraph entitled: "Additional Requirements for Government-Furnished and Contractor-Furnished Disposal Areas", and also to maintain effluent quality as prescribed below. Sluice height shall be reviewed by the Contractor on a continuing basis to insure that the optimum height needed to satisfy both of these requirements is employed at all times. The Contractor shall be required to raise the elevation of the crest of the sluice or to stop pumping into the disposal area and permit the fill to settle whenever the density of the samples of the mixture of suspended material and water discharged at the sluice is greater than 400 parts per million. Samples for density determination shall be taken, tested, and recorded by the Contractor. Samples at the sluice shall be taken as often as required and at least twice daily at times when the flow is at maximum rate and after the dredge has been operating continuously for not less than the time required for solids in suspension to flow from the discharge pipe to the sluice. The minimum frequency of sampling at the sluice shall be increased when effluent density increases or nears the maximum specified. The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the frequency of sampling if he deems it necessary. All density determinations, including times of sampling, shall be recorded on the Daily Report of Operations forms required in the Paragraph entitled: "CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL", of this section.

#### 3.5.1.1 Effluent Density

Each sample at the sluice shall be made up by partially filling, without overflow, a one-quart container with the mixture flowing over the sluice at not less than ten different places in the length of the sluice and combining the mixture in a bucket or other suitable container. Each sample shall be obtained in a bucket or other suitable container submerged to a depth of not over two feet. When settled solids are not present in the sample, the density may be determined by the hydrometer method or the weight-volume method as hereinafter specified. When settled solids are present, the density shall be determined by the weight-volume method.

a. Hydrometer Method: When the hydrometer method is used for density determination, an instrument similar or equal to Catalog No. 11556F, Fisher Scientific Company shall be used. The hydrometer shall be used as specified by the manufacturer.

b. Weight-Volume Method: When the weight-volume method is used for density determination, the total sample shall be measured to obtain volume in liters and weight in milligrams. Measurements shall be made with a 1,000 c.c. laboratory cylinder and a scale or balance capable of weighing the sample and cylinder to the nearest milligram. The unit weight shall then be obtained by dividing the total weight in milligrams by the total volume in liters.

#### 3.5.1.2 Records

Records of disposal area effluent measurements and corrective action taken shall be submitted daily to the Contracting Officer.

#### 3.5.2 Timber Flash-Boards

The Contractor shall provide, prior to commencement of pumping, a sufficient number of flash-boards for the sluice as required for the retention of dredged material under this contract and shall assure that the entire sluice length is effective. Strong solution for brush treatment shall be available at the site and all cut surfaces shall be heavily brushed.

#### 3.5.3 Continuing Effluent Control

Upon completion and acceptance of a work assignment, the Contractor shall provide continuing, intermittent labor to assure that effluent control is continued beyond the completion of dredged discharge into the disposal area. Control, including the removal of flash-boards, shall be continued until water impoundment is reduced to that which existed prior to the commencement of disposal into this area. The time required for effluent control beyond completion and acceptance of the work assignment shall not be considered part of the completion time for the contract.

### 3.6 OVERDEPTH AND SIDE SLOPES

#### 3.6.1 Overdepth

Material actually removed from within the contract limits shown on the contract drawings to a depth of not more than 1 foot below the required depth, limited by a vertical plane through the required depth contour, will be estimated and paid for at the contract unit price for dredging.

### 3.6.2 Side and End Slopes

No side or end slopes are specified for this contract.

Dredging from Station 99+000 to Station 250+440 shall be performed to a point extending 25 feet outside the channel edges in the Upper Chesapeake Bay Approach Channel, where shoaling occurs along the channel edge within the authorized contract limits (as determined by before-dredging surveys), unless otherwise determined or directed by the Contracting Officer.

### 3.6.3 Excessive Dredging

Material taken from beyond the limits specified in the Paragraphs entitled: "Overdepth" and "Side and End Slopes", will be deducted from the total amount dredged as excessive dredging for which payment will not be made. Nothing herein shall be construed to prevent payment for the removal of shoals performed in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Special Clauses entitled: "FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE" and "SHOALING".

### 3.7 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The total estimated quantity of material necessary to be removed within the specified limits as shown on the contract drawings, exclusive of allowable overdepth, is 296,078 cubic yards measured in place. The maximum amount of allowable overdepth dredging, as shown on the contract drawings and specified herein, is estimated to be 238,096 cubic yards measured in place. As a basis for soliciting bids, the sum of the above amounts, 534,174 cubic yards, measured in place will be used. The following acceptance sections are specified for this contract:

Upper Chesapeake, Station 99+000 to Station 163+655

Acceptance Section	Station to Station	Req'd Dredging (38 ft. Depth) (CY)	Allowable Overdepth (1') (CY)	Total Available (CY)
1	125+000 to 128+000	20,883	11,432	32,315
2	128+000 to 131+000	13,529	9,117	22,646
3	131+000 to 134+000	18,971	10,797	29,768
4	138+000 to 141+000	10,727	9,437	20,164
5	141+000 to 143+000	6,625	5,999	12,624
6	145+000 to 148+000	23,133	14,412	37,545
7	148+000 to 151+000	30,033	17,935	47,968
8	151+000 to 154+000	44,134	27,349	71,483
9	154+000 to 157+000	52,824	30,366	83,190
10	157+000 to 160+000	23,481	18,319	41,800
SUBTOTAL		244,340	155,163	399,503

Upper Chesapeake, Station 163+655 to Station 250+440

Acceptance Section	Station to Station	Req'd Dredging (40 ft. Depth) (CY)	Allowable Overdepth (1') (CY)	Total Available (CY)
11	202+000 to 204+000	2,784	6,435	9,219
12	204+000 to 206+000	15,305	25,562	40,867
13	208+000 to 210+000	11,710	19,658	31,368

14	210+000 to 212+000	9,063	19,445	28,508
15	237+000 to 239+000	8,541	8,035	16,576
16	239+000 to 241+000	4,335	3,798	8,133
	SUBTOTAL	51,738	82,933	134,671
	TOTALS	296,078	238,096	534,174

3.8 LIMIT OF DREDGING

3.8.1 General

The areas to be dredged are within the contract limits as indicated on the contract drawings, and as specified in the Special Clause entitled: FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE, and as defined by dredging prism indicated in the Paragraphs entitled: "OVERDEPTH AND SIDE SLOPES" and "MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT", of this section.

3.8.2 Quantity Acceptance

The Contractor is responsible for completing all dredging requirements for any one acceptance section prior to acceptance of the work by the Government. In any portion of an acceptance section, when the before dredging survey indicates dredging is required, the Contractor is responsible for removing any material found to be remaining above the required depth by the after dredging survey, unless such dredging is waived by the Contracting Officer. Material removed as a result of redredging within the dredging prism, will be paid for at the contract unit price and quantity as determined by the difference between the initial before-dredging survey and the final after-dredging survey. In any portion of an acceptance section, when the after dredging survey indicates dredging is required that was not indicated by the before dredging survey, the Contractor shall be responsible for removing such material to the required depth, unless waived by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor will be paid for such work at the contract unit price and an additional quantity calculation will be made based on the after dredging survey, provided that the material is not determined by the Contracting Officer to be misplaced material.

3.9 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor shall prepare and maintain Daily Report of Operations forms and the scow discharge reports, and shall furnish signed copies thereof with the Daily Quality Control records required in Section 01450 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, to the Contracting Officer. Copies of the Daily Report of Operations forms to be used are attached at the end of this section. Further instructions on the preparation and submittal of the forms will be provided at the Pre-Dredging Coordination Meeting. These reports shall be faxed daily to the Philadelphia District Office.

3.10 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

3.10.1 Mobilization and Demobilization

All costs connected with the mobilization and demobilization of all of the Contractor's dredging plant and equipment will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for this item. Sixty percent (60%) of the lump sum price will be paid to the Contractor upon completion of his mobilization at the

first work assignment area. The remaining forty percent (40%) will be included in the final payment for work under this contract.

In the event the Contracting Officer considers that the amount in this item (60%) which represents mobilization, does not bear a reasonable relation to the cost of the work in this contract, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to produce cost data to justify this portion of the bid. Failure to justify such price to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer, will result in payment of actual mobilization costs, as determined by the Contracting Officer at the completion of mobilization, and payment of the remainder of this item in the final payment under this contract. The determination of the Contracting Officer is not subject to appeal.

All costs connected with the mobilization and demobilization of the Contractor's dredging plant and equipment as defined below shall be included in the contract lump sum price for Bid Item No. 1, "Mobilization and Demobilization" as listed in the Bidding Schedule.

a. Mobilization shall include all costs for operations accomplished prior to commencement of actual dredging operations; i.e., transfer of dredge, attendant plant, and equipment to site; preparation of disposal area, including the sluice and drainage structures; and other incidentals in advance of the actual dredging operations.

b. Demobilization shall include general preparation for transfer of plant to its home or standby base, removal of pipelines, cleanup of disposal area, and transfer of plant to its home or standby base.

#### 3.10.2 Disposal Area Costs

All costs in connection with the development and cleanup of the disposal area, including the sluice and drainage structures, shall be included in the contract lump sum price for Bid Item No. 1 "Mobilization and Demobilization", as listed in the Bidding Schedule. Maintenance of the disposal area, and effluent control shall be included in the contract unit price for Bid Item No. 2, "Removal & Satisfactory Disposal of Material (Sta. 99+000 to Sta. 163+655)" and Bid Item No. 3, "Removal & Satisfactory Disposal of Material (Sta. 163+655 to Sta. 250+440)", as listed in the Bidding Schedule.

#### 3.10.3 Deduction Associated With Contractor-Furnished Disposal Areas

The Contractor shall include as Item 5 of the bidding schedule, the deduction that will occur in the contract bid total should one or more Contractor-furnished disposal areas be used as specified herein. If no Contractor-furnished disposal area is proposed, then the item shall remain blank.

#### 3.10.4 Dredging

The total amount of material removed and to be paid for under the contract, will be measured by the cubic yard in place. Measurement of the number of cubic yards in place will be made by computing the volume between the bottom surface shown by soundings of the last survey made before dredging and the bottom surface shown by the soundings of surveys made as soon as practicable after the work specified in each acceptance section has been completed. The volume for measurement will include the material within the limits described in the Paragraph entitled: "OVERDEPTH AND SIDE SLOPES", less any deductions that may be required for misplaced material described

in the Paragraph entitled: "DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL", of this section. The volume of material removed will be generated by using either the Average End Area Method or by the TIN (Triangulated Irregular Network) computation, as outlined in the Hydrographic Surveying Manual (DRAFT) EM 1110-2-1003, dated 1 January 2001. All depths obtained from single beam surveys will be utilized for volume computation purposes. If multi-beam survey methodology is used, a 5-foot by 5-foot matrix will be generated from the multi-beam data collected to perform the TIN computation. All survey data used for volume computations shall be available to the Contractor upon request. Payment for dredging will be made at the contract unit price for Bid Item No. 2, "Removal & Satisfactory Disposal of Material (Sta. 99+000 to Sta. 163+655)" and Bid Item No. 3, "Removal & Satisfactory Disposal of Material (Sta. 163+655 to Sta. 250+440)", as listed in the Bidding Schedule.

#### 3.10.4.1 Surveys for Acceptance

The Contractor shall notify the Government of his need for acceptance surveys at least three days in advance of the date for each survey (Saturdays, Sundays and holidays are excluded), and shall confirm his need by telephone between 0730 and 0800 hours on the day of each survey by calling the Technical Support Branch, O & M Contracts Section at (Area Code 215) 656-6750. The Contractor shall schedule the before-dredging survey for an acceptance section within 2 weeks of the expected start date of dredging operations. Only one before-dredging survey will be provided for each acceptance section. The time for any redredging to remove shoals and for second and subsequent surveys in any acceptance section is the responsibility of the Contractor, and must be accomplished within the completion period established for the contract. The Contractor may accompany the survey party to determine whether he, at his own election, will perform redredging. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor if any redredging is required.

#### 3.10.4.2 Existing Conditions

The contract drawings as listed under the Special Clause entitled: "CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS AND SPECIFICATIONS", are believed to accurately represent conditions existing at the time indicated, but the depths shown thereon will be updated, as required, by soundings taken by the Government, prior to the commencement of dredging. Determination of quantities removed and the deductions made therefrom to determine quantities by place measurement to be paid in the area specified, after having once been made, will not be reopened, except on evidence of collusion, fraud, or obvious error.

#### 3.10.4.3 Hydrographic Survey Equipment

Hydrographic Surveys will be conducted to meet USACE Performance Standards as defined in the Hydrographic Surveying Manual EM 1110-2-1003 dated 1 January 2002. Surveys will be performed by single transducer sounding techniques, multi-beam sweep type surveys or both. Bottom soundings will be obtained by the single beam fathometer operating at a frequency ranging from 190 to 210 Khz. When utilizing multi-beam technology, the operating frequency will range from 180 to 250 Khz. All fathometers will be calibrated following procedures outlined in the aforementioned EM.

#### 3.10.4.4 Partial Payments

Monthly partial payments will be based on acceptance sections completed as

determined by soundings or sweepings taken behind the dredge by the  
Government survey party.

-- End of Section --

# DAILY REPORT OF OPERATIONS

	CONTRACT NO.	DATE	RCS ENKW-31 [Feeder]
CONTRACTOR			
LOCATION OF WORK (Range, Stationing, Longitudinal Position)			
DISPOSAL AREA OR REHANDLING BASIN			
CHARACTER OF MATERIAL AND PERCENTAGE OF EACH Gravel			
LENGTH OF DISCHARGE OF PIPELINE:      Ft.      Store      Ft.      Total Length Submerged      Ft.			
CHARACTER OF WORK [ ] Maintenance [ ] New			
AVERAGE DEPTH (Feet and Tenths)		WEATHER	
Before Dredging	After Dredging	MAN HOURS TO DATE	
NUMBER OF MEN			

WORK PERFORMED			AMOUNT		DISTRIBUTION OF TIME	
ITEM	UNIT	GROSS	NET	EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME	HOURS	MINUTES
Av. width of cut	Feet			Dredging		
Area dredged	Sq. Ft.			Percentage of total time		
Distance advanced this period	Feet			<b>NON - EFFECTIVE TIME</b>		
Distance advanced previously	Feet			Handling pipe lines		
Distance advanced to date	Feet			Handling swinging lines		
Amt. dredged this period	Cu. Yds.			Clearing pump and pipe line		
Amt. dredged previously	Cu. Yds.			Clearing cutter or suction head		
Total amt. dredged to date	Cu. Yds.			Changing location of plant on job		
				Loss due to opposing natural elements <8hr		
				Loss due to opposing natural elements >8hr		
				Loss due to passing vessals		
				Minor operating repairs <4hr		
				Secure for weekend		
				Miscellaneous (Explain in remarks)		
				Total Non-effective Time		
				<b>LOST TIME NOT CHARGEABLE</b>		
				Loss due to repairs >4hr		
				Loss due to laying /relaying submerged line		
				Lay time off shift		
				Sundays and Holidays		
				Waiting for equipment plant		
				Collisions		
				<b>TOTAL TIME IN PERIOD</b>		

ATTENDANT PLANT		
ITEM	NAME	HOURS
Tugboat		
Tugboat		
Launch		
Barges		
Barges		
Scows		
Derrick		

COMMODITIES CONSUMED		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Fuel oil	Gals.	
Lubricants	Gals.	
Lubricants	Pounds	
Water	Gals.	

No. of Supervisory Inspections: By field personnel		By office personnel	
REMARKS (Attach additional sheet, if necessary)			



DAILY REPORT OF OPERATIONS - HOPPER DREDGES				REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL NAPOP-1	
DISTRICT				DREDGE	
EXACT LOCATION OF WORK			<input type="checkbox"/> MAINTENANCE <input type="checkbox"/> NEW WORK	DATE	
				NUMBER OF PERSONS IN CREW	
Av. Length of Cut	Ft.	CHARACTER OF MATERIAL		Hopper Capacity	Cu. Yds.
Av. Width of Cut	Ft.	Density of Mat. In Place	GMS/Liter	Av. Vol. of Residual	Cu. Yds.
Av. Dist. To Disposal	Miles	Density of Water	GMS/Liter At	Av. Unfilled Capacity	Cu. Yds.
Navigation And Other Dredging Aids (Describe and include statement on Adequacy and Recommendations)					
WORK PERFORMED			DRAFT FOR LOAD #7. (for one load only)		
No. Of Loads	DREDGING & HAULING		AGITATING	LIGHT	
	Total Cu. Yds. Delivered	Disposal Area Mooring Location	Tot. Cu. Yds.	LOADED	
				Forward	
				Aft	
				Drag Depth	Max. Min.
				Indicators Last Checked on	
				Gas Ejectors Used % of Pumping Time	
DISTRIBUTION OF TIME AND MILES RUN					
EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME		AGITATING (Minutes)	DREDGING AND HAULING (Minutes)	MILES RUN (Stat. Miles)	
Pumping					
Turning					
To and From Disposal					
Disposal (Includes Docking, Pumping Out, Undocking)					
TOTALS					
NON-EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME					
Taking On Fuel And Supplies					
To And From Wharf Or Anchorage					
Loss Due To Natural Elements					
Loss Due To Traffic And Bridges					
Loss Due To Mooring Barge					
Minor Operating Repairs					
Transferring Between Works					
Lay Time					
Fire And Boat Drills					
Miscellaneous					
TOTALS					
LOST TIME					
Major Repairs And Alterations					
Cessation					
Collisions					
TOTAL LOST TIME					
TOTAL TIME IN PERIOD					
AVERAGE SPEED OF DREDGE			MINUTES RADAR IN USE		
		Feet/Minute	Tide Data Was Obtained By Means Of		
Loading			Length of Pipeline, Feet		
Agitating			Weather		
Gals. Of Fuel Oil Consumed			NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS BY SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL		
Gals. Of Water Consumed			Field	Office	
REMARKS					
SUBMITTED BY					

LOAD NO.	BREAKDOWN OF LOADS DREDGED AND HAULED													DATE		
	TIME PUMP		MINUTES							CUBIC YARDS			Drag Depth While Loading	HAZE AND DRAGTENDERS		
	Started	Stopped	Pumping	Turning	To Disposal	Docking *	Pumping Out	Undocking **	To Cut	Total Time	Delivered	Free Dumped			Residual	
	Average															
<b>ECONOMIC LOAD DATA</b>																
Pumping Time (Minutes)			Economic Load (Cu. Yds.)				Test Load No.		Date of Test							
Remarks																
<p>NOTE:</p> <p>* Includes time to connect ball joint.</p> <p>** Includes time to disconnect ball joint.</p>																

## **Scow Discharge Report**

<u>Scow No.</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Estimated Quantity</u>
-----------------	-----------------	---------------------------

**This page was intentionally left blank for duplex printing.**